Health Information Exchange Strategic Plan

2019 – 2020 (Version 2)

Note: On January 17, 2020, this version of the HIE Plan was submitted to the Green Mountain Care Board for review and approval. This version contains updates to Appendix B and an Addendum with Protocols for Provider Access to the VHIE.
Contents

KEY TERMS ..................................................................................................................2
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..........................................................................................3
BUILDING ON THE FRAMEWORK FOR SUCCESS .................................................4
  The Value Proposition for HIE: Fundamental Goals ............................................. 5
  The HIE Ecosystem ............................................................................................ 5
HIE ECOSYSTEM: GOVERNANCE ....................................................................6
  Developing a Sustainable Governance Model ...................................................... 6
  HIE Steering Committee Model and Structure .................................................... 7
    Potential for leveraging effectiveness through sub-committees ....................... 7
HIE ECOSYSTEM: POLICY & PROCESS .......................................................... 9
  Opt-out Consent Policy Implementation ............................................................. 10
  Future Policy and Process ................................................................................. 10
HIE ECOSYSTEM: FINANCING ......................................................................10
HIE SUSTAINABILITY ....................................................................................... 11
  Building a Financing Model .............................................................................. 11
HOLDING HIE SERVICE PROVIDERS ACCOUNTABLE ....................................12
  Influences on Sustainability ............................................................................. 13
ECOSYSTEM: TECHNOLOGY ...........................................................................13
  Vision for the Technical Roadmap ...................................................................... 14
  Guiding Principles .......................................................................................... 15
  HIE Collaborative Services ........................................................................... 16
  2019-2020 Tactical Plan ................................................................................ 19
    2018-2019 Tactical Plan Update .................................................................... 19
SUMMARY OF TACTICAL PLAN ......................................................................20
  Per 2018 Plan: ................................................................................................. 20
  Future HIE Planning ....................................................................................... 23
APPENDIX A: 2019 HIE STEERING COMMITTEE CHARTER ..............................24
APPENDIX B: PROPOSED 2020 CONNECTIVITY CRITERIA ...............................31
APPENDIX C: HIE TECHNICAL ROADMAP FOR VERMONT .........................36
APPENDIX D: PROTOCOLS FOR PROVIDER ACCESS TO PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION ON VHIE ..................................................................................128
APPENDIX E: CONSENT POLICY IMPLEMENTATION ...................................131
Key Terms

**Health information** – Administrative and clinical information created during care delivery which supports coordination of care, reimbursement, public health and quality reporting, analytics, and the policy and governance surrounding management of the health care system.

**Health information exchange (HIE) verb** – The action of sharing health information across facilities, organizations, and government agencies according to national standards. HIE is often used as shorthand for programs, tools, and investments that help aggregate and exchange health information.

**Health Information Exchange (HIE) noun** – An organization that collects health information electronically, manages it, and makes it available across the health care system. There is at least one HIE in almost every state in the nation, and HIEs can offer a variety of services. In Vermont there is one HIE, referred to as the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE), which is operated by the Vermont Information Technology Leaders (VITL).

**People** – Throughout this plan there are references to “people” - not patients, clients, members or beneficiaries. Fundamentally, all actors in the health system are people, not the diseases they have or the insurance cards they hold. Using this term maintains the reminder that the health system is here to support health and well-being, not stigmatize or reduce any person to their symptoms, situation or relationships.¹

**Health System** – A “system” can be understood as an arrangement of parts and their interconnections that come together for a purpose. A health system has many parts. In addition to individuals and families, health providers, health services organizations, pharmaceutical companies, government, and other organizations play important roles. The interconnections of the health system can be viewed as the functions and roles played by these parts. The health system includes all activities focused on promoting, restoring, and maintaining health.²

---

Executive Summary

This is the first annual update to the initial 2018-2019 HIE Strategic Plan (Plan) approved by the Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB) in November 2018. The 2018-2019 HIE Strategic Plan articulated the vision, goals, and major objectives, which are unchanged in this update. This update builds on the work reflected in the approved Plan, noting progress made and identifying the work anticipated for 2020.

The HIE Strategic Plan established three key goals:

1. **Create One Health Record for Every Person** - Support optimal care delivery and coordination by ensuring access to complete and accurate health records.
2. **Improve Health Care Operations** - Enrich health care operations through data collection and analysis to support quality improvement and reporting.
3. **Use Data to Enable Investment and Policy Decisions** - Bolster the health system’s ability to learn and improve by using accurate, comprehensive data to guide investment of time, labor and capital, and inform policy making and program development.

In its first full year of collaboration, using the HIE Plan objectives as the basis of its work, DVHA, VITL and the HIE Steering Committee made advancements in governance, tactical activities, the development of an HIE Technical Roadmap, and the implementation of a new consent policy for information stored in the VHIE. The 2019-2020 HIE Strategic Plan highlights the progress made with these initiatives with a focus on 5 key areas of work including:

- Collaborative Services
- HIE Governance
- Health Information Technology Roadmap (Roadmap)
- Operational Efficiency and Effectiveness through the Tactical Plan
- Opt-out Consent Policy Implementation

Each of these areas is discussed briefly in this executive summary and more fully in the body of this Plan.

**Collaborative Services Project:** The HIE Collaborative Services project is an effort to continue to improve the foundational and exchange services required for a robust system of health information exchange. With a modular design, the project focuses on implementing a Master Patient Index (MPI), a Terminology Services Engine, an Integration Engine, and a new data repository to enable aggregation of clinical and other health-related data in support of point of care data delivery, analysis, and reporting. Moving MPI, Terminology Services, and the Integration Engine to the front end (Phase 1), coupled with the new data repository (Phase 2), increases overall data quality, enhances the availability of non-standard data, and supports segregation of sensitive data from non-sensitive data. Going forward, these advancements will facilitate the exchange of health care-related data not already in the VHIE including social determinants of health, clinically sensitive data such as mental health and substance use, and health care utilization and cost data (claims).

**HIE Governance:** The HIE Steering Committee is the permanent governance structure for HIE in Vermont. In 2019, the Committee developed and finalized a Steering Committee Charter to clarify its vision, guiding principles, membership, responsibilities, and decision-making processes.
(Appendix A). The Committee also identified specific sub-tasks including connectivity criteria and data governance.

**Connectivity Criteria** - Essential to the success of the Collaborative Services Project, connectivity criteria establish conditions for health care organizations to connect to the VHIE. Three tiers of performance reflect achievement in meeting baseline standards, common data set and data quality standards, and expanded data set and data quality standards. In 2019, a subcommittee developed updates to the criteria which were approved by the Committee. In 2020, the subcommittee will consider needs beyond primary care and the potential to have differing criteria for specialty programs like women's health, mental health, and substance use disorder. Connectivity Criteria additions developed in 2019 are shown in Appendix B. Current connectivity criteria are posted on the VITL website.

**Data Governance** - In 2019, the Committee investigated the current data governance efforts across state government and within organizations managing HIE systems. To support Data Governance, the Committee plans to convene an HIE Data Governance sub-committee to draft policy on data sharing requirements, identify and define data sets for specified use cases, and address data quality issues at the policy level. In 2020, the Committee will consider establishing standing and/or ad hoc committees to leverage its ability to make progress with expanded sub-tasks in the tactical plan portfolio of activities.

**Health Information Technology Roadmap:** The initial HIE Strategic Plan called for the development of a technical roadmap and the development of that roadmap has been a major portion of the Committee’s work in 2019 (Appendix C). A major section of this Plan presents a summary of the Roadmap process and contents. The Roadmap document will guide the technical aspects of the Committee’s work for several years, beginning with the determination of tactical work for 2020. The Roadmap document is included in its entirety as an appendix to this Plan.

**2018-2019 Tactical Plan Update:** The tactical plan identified tactics and lead responsibilities in categories of foundational services, exchange services, and end-user services. This Plan provides an update on these activities and the progress that has been made. The Committee incorporated the tactical plan elements identified in the HIE Technical Roadmap for Vermont (Roadmap) to prioritize the work of the Committee.

**Opt-out Consent Policy Implementation:** Act 53 of 2019 changes the state’s consent policy for sharing information stored in the VHIE from opt-in to opt-out. DVHA formed a project team, developed a workplan, and the workplan is currently being implemented across three workstreams: stakeholder engagement, mechanisms to support the opt-out policy, and an evaluation plan (Appendix D). The consent policy change will be effective March 1, 2020.

**Building on the Framework for Success**

Nationwide, it is anticipated that the exchange of health information supports an efficient health care system that effectively manages costs while promoting improved health and well-being. Many states have struggled with implementing an HIE program. Accordingly, a state driven HIE program must be clear in its vision, goals, and accountability. To that end, this HIE plan covers three essential elements:
1. Vermont’s specific vision and goals for the exchange of health data that express what the State aims to achieve.
2. The HIE ecosystem - the environment required for HIE to effectively function.
3. Clear objectives and a tactical plan - a clear path for achieving progress toward the vision.

The ideal state must be easily understood by stakeholders, policymakers, and the operator of the VHIIE. Understandable goals will promote common expectations, accountability, and the likelihood that HIE vendors will meet the needs of health system stakeholders.

To get from a set of objectives to an actionable plan, early in the process, the HIE Steering Committee reviewed and approved a set of Operational and Technical Guiding Principles, both of which informed and provided structure to the path laid out here. These Principles, combined with a review of current infrastructure, collaboration among parallel planning efforts under Agency for Human Services (AHS) and within stakeholder organizations, and the combined and cumulative experience of the Roadmap authors resulted in a Technical Roadmap and a 2019-2020 Tactical Plan.

The Value Proposition for HIE: Fundamental Goals

The HIE goals reflect what the State hopes to achieve through HIE to better the health and well-being of Vermonters.

In 2019, the HIE Steering Committee continues to agree with the work done in 2017, in which use cases were gathered to articulate how individuals and organizations from across the continuum of care interact with, and rely upon, HIE tools and services. The use cases reflect current needs across the health delivery system and are intended to support ongoing planning efforts. The use cases represent a variety of needs ranging from public health reports that require the collection of disease data, to quality reports that measure efforts to improve process and outcomes, to the need for real-time notifications of changes to health status to effectively coordinate care.

The three HIE goals are essential to continuously improve the health delivery system, however, there are underlying barriers to each, which are explained in greater detail in this plan. If Vermont wants to build a health care system that uses resources efficiently and realizes the best possible health outcomes, the State requires the right tools. HIE tools are critical to building an efficient and outcome-oriented health delivery system.

The HIE Ecosystem

The environment required for HIE to function effectively requires four pillars. Along with technology, these include a formalized governance structure, policy and processes that facilitate system goals, and a financial model that ensures resources are available to maintain and advance HIE systems. The following section includes an overview of the essential structural components, gives an overview of how the pillars of the ecosystem have matured throughout 2019 and sets a framework for continued growth through the Guiding Principles and the technical roadmap.

As you read through the key overview, advancements and future direction, note that though each pillar and related structural components may evolve independently, consistent progress must continue across all pillars to ensure the foundation is in place to support achievement of HIE goals.

Figure 1, below, defines how the components of the HIE Ecosystem interrelate to form a cohesive strategy.
HIE Ecosystem: Governance

Developing a Sustainable Governance Model

Governance establishes the structure for effective leadership including the rules of engagement, decision making rights, and accountability, creating a trusted environment for sharing information. The Office of the National Coordinator\(^3\) defines HIE governance as, “The establishment and oversight of a common set of behaviors, policies, and standards that enable trusted electronic health information exchange among a set of participants.”⁴ The 2017 Evaluation of Health Information Technology in Vermont, noted that the State lacked such a governance structure,⁵ and in response in 2018 DVHA established a permanent governing body, the HIE Steering Committee, to act as a single point of contact responsible for formally convening key HIE stakeholders to develop and oversee execution of an annual statewide HIE strategic plan.

In addition to the Steering Committee, which establishes the strategic direction and monitor’s progress, Vermont’s HIE Governance Ecosystem involves multiple checks and balances and oversight entities including DVHA (contract manager), the VITL Board (oversight of VHIE operations), and the GMCB approval of VITL budget and the statewide HIE Strategic Plan⁶.

---

\(^3\) The Office of the National Coordinator (ONC) is the principal federal entity charged with coordination of nationwide efforts to implement and use the most advanced health information technology and the electronic exchange of health information. The position of National Coordinator was created in 2004, through an Executive Order, and legislatively mandated in the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH Act) of 2009.


\(^6\) 18 V.S.A. § 9375(b)(2)(A)
In brief, in 2019 the HIE Steering Committee developed a Steering Committee Charter which has been approved, oversaw the opt-out consent policy implementation planning, oversaw the development of an HIE Technical Roadmap, oversaw an update to connectivity criteria for the VHIE, and made significant progress with data governance. Several other topics were considered by the Committee as well and a full accounting is covered in the 2018-2019 Tactical Plan update section of this Plan.

In 2020, the HIE Steering Committee will continue to assess the roles of stakeholders in HIE governance. The HIE Strategic Plan, updated annually on November 1, will be a mechanism for recommending refinements to the governance model to best support statewide HIE goals.

**HIE Steering Committee Model and Structure**

The steering committee model is designed to identify where decision makers go for support, who is responsible for oversight, who provides HIE services, and how service providers are held accountable. It also calls for the steering committee to:

- define an HIE investment portfolio and monitor statewide investments in service of the Vermont’s HIE goals;
- assess the viability of investments, to identify the needed level of investments, and to consider the appropriate balance of public and private funds; and,
- advance HIE use cases, ensure accountability of all parties involved in furthering the State’s HIE goals, and engage a broad range of stakeholders in the strategic planning and oversight activities.

To that end, in the past year the Committee developed and approved a Steering Committee Charter to clarify its vision, guiding principles, membership, responsibilities, and decision-making processes; assessed current and future governance needs to ensure success in implementing the HIE Strategic Plan; and, based on those needs determined that convening sub-committees or workgroups will accomplish broader, more tangible workstreams.

**Potential for leveraging effectiveness through sub-committees**

While the Steering Committee will continue to hold the strategic vision for HIE in Vermont and be responsible for updating and monitoring progress on the HIE Strategic Plan, sub-committees or workgroups will provide subject matter expertise, operational support, and projected work efforts to bring specific recommendations to the larger body. The group plans to convene sub-committees early in 2020 to further the objectives identified above.

The HIE Steering Committee understands that this work is iterative in nature and through its work executing and evaluating the 2018-2019 Plan the Committee determined that the ideal nature of sub-committees will be on an as-needed, or ad-hoc basis. Consideration is forthcoming for the subcommittees structure in 2020. Examples of sub-committee topics that can be considered by the Committee include data governance, quality management, HIE-related considerations for mental health and social determinants of health, interoperability, and use case development. The HIE Steering Committee Charter may need to be revised to recognize the role of sub-committees and to provide guidance on how sub-committees are formed and how they will function. Three ad-hoc working groups that emerged in 2019 demonstrate, as you can see below, the need for
subcommittees were Connectivity Criteria, Consent, and Data Governance. These three topical areas are candidates to continue in 2020.

Connectivity Criteria Workgroup: The development of connectivity criteria is critical to the functionality of the VHIE. As the landscape continues to shift, the connectivity criteria should align with stakeholder needs. Ensuring that connectivity criteria is defined for end-users such as designated agencies, OneCare Vermont, data access at the point of care, and the management of sensitive data is an ongoing process that is best accomplished through a specialized sub-committee. The US Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) is the foundation for the that process. In 2019 the Connectivity Criteria were updated through the work of a working group or ad hoc sub-committee. This group was informally organized, the work was effective in achieving approval for the Connectivity Criteria update recommendations, and the Steering Committee will consider formal adoption of the sub-committee candidate for 2020.

One priority of the connectivity criteria work is establishing criteria to support broader data types including potentially social determinants of health, claims, and mental health data. Substance use data may be considered, with the understanding that the management of substance use data falls under 42 CFR Part 2. Understanding these unique connectivity needs will allow VITL to manage 42 CFR Part 2 data in Phase 2 of Collaborative Services.

Interoperability is a key concept and is the subject of activity at both federal and state levels. Data sharing is at the heart of interoperability and a common concern expressed across Vermont are the legal and perceived barriers to appropriate data sharing. An overarching clear framework expressed through the connectivity criteria will empower data sources and data receivers to confidently share data throughout Vermont and nationwide. Communicating a shared framework that includes representations from all stakeholder groups, applicable federal, state, and jurisdictional laws as well as organizational policy will likely reduce the risk of inappropriate data exposure or consumption and will encourage appropriate data sharing. If this topic becomes a priority for 2020, potentially through a sub-committee, the Steering Committee could work with stakeholders to define a process for identifying new data sharing requirements including industry-standards for new use cases and evolving standards for existing use cases and develop and agree upon a trusted legal framework to ensure consistent rules for data sharing across states. By establishing clear requirements, the HIE Steering Committee will be able to realize the needs of end users of health data throughout the State and work to develop projects that are in support of both key stakeholders and the three goals outlined above.

Consent Workgroup: Act 53 of 2019, An act relating to informed health care financial decision making and the consent policy for the Vermont Health Information Exchange, adopts an opt-out consent policy for the sharing of patient health information through the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) and specifies that the implementation strategy shall include substantial opportunities for public input. Act 53 further specifies several requirements for associated patient education mechanisms and processes and required DVHA to develop an implementation strategy for the new consent policy (the change to consent policy is effective March 1, 2020). To accomplish this work, a workgroup or subcommittee was formed.

In the short amount of time since Act 53 was signed into law on June 10, 2019, initial activities completed included establishment of a project team and planning for the successful implementation of the requirements of the Act. Three main workstreams were identified to ensure a successful
implementation: stakeholder engagement, supporting mechanisms, and evaluation of the success of the stakeholder engagement. An initial update report of the Act 53 consent policy implementation work and the three workstreams was submitted on August 1, 2019. A second update, required for submission on or before November 1, 2019 is being submitted with this HIE Plan as Appendix D. A final report is due January 15, 2020.

Data Governance Workgroup: Many efforts are underway in Vermont and beyond to assess Data Governance in health IT. The complex nature of HIE calls presents unique challenges to data governance. Convening a data governance sub-committee ensures that these challenges and concerns are investigated through the lens of nationwide best practice, industry trends, and existing statewide governance bodies. In order to best position HIE Data Governance capability, the 2019 HIE Steering Committee investigated the current data governance efforts across state government and within organizations managing HIE systems, as directed by the 2018-2019 Plan. To support Data Governance, the HIE Steering Committee is considering an HIE Data Governance sub-committee. The sub-committee will draft policy on data sharing requirements, identify and define data sets for specified use cases, and address data quality issues at the policy level.

HIE Ecosystem: Policy & Process

The 2018-2019 Plan stated that Vermont needs data exchange policies and processes that recognize individualized needs while supporting holistic care and system measurement and improvement. Figure 2 below sets forth an evolutionary path for Vermont’s HIE Policy.

*Figure 2: HIE Policy and Process Maturity Model*

Vermont’s Legislature has repeatedly acted to ensure that HIE policies bolster the health care system. Most recently, the Legislature passed Act 53 of 2019 which changes the policy regulating consent to share information in the VHIE.
Opt-out Consent Policy Implementation

Act 73 of 2017 required an evaluation of the performance of the HIE and highlighted Vermont’s consent policy environment as a barrier to health information exchange. The evaluation report identified that the exchange of health information was restricted by the opt-in policy resulting in limited value due to limited usage of the HIE. Further, a majority of other states had adopted opt-out consent policies and Vermont was out of sync with much of the rest of the country.

Act 53 of 2019, An act relating to informed health care financial decision making and the consent policy for the Vermont Health Information Exchange, adopts an opt-out consent policy for the sharing of patient health information through the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE). The change to the consent policy will allow a higher volume of patient records to be exchanged in the Vermont Health Information Exchange which will support improvements in patient outcomes by allowing providers to make better informed decisions at the point of care.

Act 53 specifies that the implementation strategy include substantial opportunities for public input and includes two major areas of implementation that are the responsibility of the Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) – an updated statewide Health Information Technology Plan (the HIE Plan) that provides for the new consent policy and development of an implementation strategy for the new consent policy. Act 53 further specifies several requirements for associated patient education mechanisms and processes.

DVHA, in consultation with stakeholders, has developed an implementation plan for the new opt-out consent policy based on meaningful consent and is on target to implement opt-out consent for March 1, 2020. More details may be found in the Appendix D, Progress Report on the Stakeholder Engagement Process and Consent Policy Implementation Strategy of November 1, 2019.

Future Policy and Process

Sharing sensitive health information, including data types associated with 42 CFR Part 2 restrictions, is a topic of ongoing interest and concern in Vermont. Sharing sensitive information will be considered by the Committee in 2020 as part of data governance work, but the Committee recognizes that there are policy implications.

HIE Ecosystem: Financing

Predicated on the idea that HIE infrastructure is necessary to support health care delivery and operations, Vermont has made significant financial investments in the HIE ecosystem over the past decade with substantial support from the federal government. Management and continual renewal of the HIE infrastructure requires long-term, dedicated financing for services that support system users and a clear value proposition for those users to generate continued investment.

Since 2009, the State has expended over $20.6 million from the HIT Fund contributing to a total of $115,036,559.74 financing HIT/HIE activities.\(^7\) As demonstrated by leading HIE systems around the nation, some level of public investment is needed. However, government does not have the ability to bear the entire financial burden of HIE in the long-term, necessitating an equitable public-

private funding model that allows public funds to target broad-reaching foundational components of HIE and consumer demand to drive development of fee-based services and tools.

A sustainable financial model for HIE must draw support from the stakeholders who benefit from it as well as from the State, which recognizes the critical role it plays.\(^8\) The HIE model on which this plan is based initiates an evolution from the current state of close to full reliance on public funds, to a sustainable public/private model.

Below is a depiction of how the HIE Steering Committee envisions the HIE financial model evolving over time toward a sustainable state.

*Figure 3: HIE Financing Maturity Model*

HIE Sustainability

**Building a Financing Model**

The HIE Steering Committee is responsible for defining an HIE investment portfolio and monitoring statewide investments in service of achieving the goals laid out in this strategic plan. To do this, they must design an HIE network financing model (beginning in 2019), consistently evaluate the value of the financing model to ensure alignment with goals and adjust the model in a judicious and timely manner.

The Committee will continually develop the financing model through the lens of the following questions:

- Will the State continue to invest in HIE?
- If yes, what criteria will be used to evaluate the viability of current and future investments?
- Based on statewide needs, what is the total level of investment required in the future?
- Considering the nature of future investment, what is the appropriate balance of public and private funds?

---

How will investments capitalize on foundational services and opportunities for reuse?

There are federal and state policies that make financing more challenging including, but not limited to, the following.

- HITECH (federal Health-IT) funds that support adoption of health-IT and development of HIE infrastructure must be drawn down and managed by Medicaid agencies and the funds must be primarily used to benefit Medicaid members.
- To leverage the significant investment dollars currently available through HITECH, states are required to provide state-sourced matching funding. The main source of this state funding in Vermont is the HIT-Fund, a tax on health care claims. The claims tax requires legislative intervention to prevent it from sunsetting.
- As the HITECH Act sunsets on September 30, 2021, funding strategies for State-directed HIE work begin to shift. The Centers for Medicaid and Medicaid Care (CMS) is continuing their commitment to HIE investments but changing the way in which they invest by merging several funding streams together under the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).
- The federal investment funds that were directly targeted at establishing HIE institutions, like the VHIE, are no longer available.
- Value is intrinsically linked to a financial relationship. Public funds supported the development of the VHIE and offset costs of adopting EHR systems and connecting to the VHIE. Providers and other stakeholders have not been asked to invest in these areas, which has limited their financial relationship to outcomes.

However, certain federal initiatives may provide narrow funding opportunities or may include new requirements for which some level of federal funding could be realistically expected to be offered. Examples of a few such initiatives are discussed in the discussion of HIE Collaborative Services and the section on National Initiatives and Trends, further on in this document.

**Holding HIE Service Providers Accountable**

The 2017 Health Information Technology Evaluation clearly articulated that public and private investments in HIE must be tied to defined outcomes and performance measures. The establishment of a unified HIE governing body (the HIE Steering Committee) that oversees the investment strategy coupled with well-crafted contracts between the State and HIE service providers, such as VITL, will go a long way toward addressing this need. We have seen this validated in 2018 and 2019.

In overseeing the implementation of the statewide HIE Plan, it is incumbent upon the HIE Steering Committee to ensure there are appropriate instruments to hold accountable service providers who receive HIE investment funds, with a focus on public funds. This is particularly true in the case of VITL as the state designated entity for HIE services.

The HIE Steering Committee’s goal is to focus the VHIE’s work and enable the organization to demonstrate value to customers, garnering investment from private funding sources. The Steering Committee must work to identify the appropriate balance of public and private funds to ensure that basic HIE needs are met statewide.
Influences on Sustainability

In 2020 the HIE Steering Committee will explore incentive and other models to support financial sustainability for the VHIE and the participation of its stakeholders. Areas to review are suggested in the Technical Roadmap and include:

- **Convergence with national priorities:** Review near and mid-term objectives and tactics for convergence with funding opportunities under CMS, CDC, SAMHSA, Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), and other agencies. Key opportunities include the development of a Provider Directory.

- **UMPI value to stakeholders:** The development of a universally unique key for each person with records in the VHIE is an asset that has value outside of the shared repository and VITL. The HIE SC should review how UMPIs support sustainability in other exchanges and determine where it can contribute to the VHIE.

Ecosystem: Technology

Technology remains a foundational pillar of health information exchange in Vermont. With an ever-changing landscape, Health IT efforts nationwide continue to mature and develop. While governance and financing models shift in Vermont and nationwide, it is imperative that technology efforts are aligned with national initiatives and comply with industry standards and best practices, all while serving Vermonters to ensure positive health care outcomes.

To this end, The HIE Steering Committee spent much of 2019 working with a contractor to develop a Technical Roadmap, outlining technical investment strategy for near and medium-term efforts. The Committee included updates to the Roadmap in its bi-weekly meeting agendas, participated in facilitated exercises to refine and validate findings from the Roadmap consultant, and provided direction where needed to keep the Roadmap development on course. The consultant’s report encompassing their findings for the Roadmap was finalized in September 2019 and is attached in its entirety in Appendix C. Technical and comprehensive nature, of the Roadmap requires thorough and thoughtful review only a part of which the Committee was able to complete. Further, the HIE Roadmap has areas of focus that go beyond what the Committee has defined as health information exchange, such as care coordination and analytics, delving into the health information technology landscape. While important to help the Committee understand what is necessary to support with health information exchange and in use case development, these may be out of scope. Areas the Committee reviewed and felt comfortable are reflected in the 2019-2020 Tactical Plan. Additional review by the Committee of the findings in the consultant’s report will be necessary to further define and vet the HIE strategic direction.

The 2019 Technical Roadmap picks up from the 2018-2019 Health Information Exchange (HIE) Plan and expands the breadth and depth of the planning effort. It maintains a focus on the three goals for health information exchange in Vermont:

1. Create One Health Record for Every Person—Ensure access to complete and accurate health records to support optimal care delivery and coordination.
2. Improve Healthcare Operations—Enrich healthcare operations through data collection and analysis to support quality improvement and reporting.
3. Use Data to Support Investment and Policy Decisions—Bolster the health system to learn and improve based on accurate, comprehensive data; guide investment of time, labor, and capital; and inform policies and program development.

With these Goals as a starting point, the 2019 Technical Roadmap developed out of two rounds of stakeholder engagement (see sidebar) which informed and then refined the focus on six Key Objectives:

1. Delivering Information at the Point of Care
2. Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries
3. Managing Sensitive Health Information
4. Leveraging Social Determinants of Health Information
5. Automating Quality Reporting
6. Providing Consumer Access

Each of these is supported by planned activities spread across the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) architecture, as depicted in Figure 1 above and inserted here for ready reference.

Different Key Objectives require different combinations of elements or services in the architecture stack and in the Roadmap document each Key Objective is cross referenced to the applicable architecture stack elements. Figure 3, below, depicts the HIE architecture stack of foundational, exchange and end user services.

The Technical Roadmap that follows consists of narrative descriptions of its development and derivation, an updated section on the vision for health information exchange in Vermont, and the Roadmap itself.

Vision for the Technical Roadmap

The goal of this Plan to provide actionable guidance for initiatives that can and should launch in the near term, defined as twelve to eighteen months from adoption of the Plan. At the same time, the Plan describes actions needed to achieve these goals that should launch in the midterm, defined as one and a half to three years from adoption, and the long term, defined as three to five years. Given the rapid state of change that remains a constant in health information technology (IT) as well as the policy that surrounds it, no attempt is made here to spell out each step required over the next five years. Over a third of the tactics described here are for requirements gathering or standing up ad hoc
or persistent teams that are needed to ensure that planning is practical, in sync with health reform, and positioned to provide tangible value to participants.

These changes require a high level of commitment and effort. Should all parties engage as needed and all tasks be performed as outlined, each incremental step in the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) planning will get closer to the establishment of a sustainable network providing essential services and positioned to grow and adapt as the need for information and the technology that supports it evolve.

**Guiding Principles**

Following are the guiding principles developed by the HIE Steering Committee to guide the planning process. Adherence to these principles, over time, will ensure that future decisions continue to support the current vision and establish a consistent framework that is adaptable and extensible.

**Operational Principles:**

- Goals are achieved through Objectives expressed in a Tactical Plan; elements of the plan can be traced back to Objectives and Goals.
- The Roadmap must highlight the value proposition for every objective which can be illustrated by examples.
- The Roadmap Tactical Plan should be reviewed every 6 months, at minimum, and updated, if necessary, with any changes/additions to existing or future Tactical Plans.
- The Roadmap objectives span 3-5 years; the Tactical Plan to achieve those objectives is designed 1-2 years at a time.
- Value to the consumer is the primary value proposition for health information technology (IT) planning in Vermont. Consumers are:
  - Patients and providers delivering and recording the delivery of care
  - Data analysts for quality reporting and improvement, operations, and public health
- Establish a culture of trust and cooperation among all stakeholders and accountable parties in the state.
- Identify where market innovation can and should support the Roadmap.
- Identify where federal regulation is operative and where state policy must fill gaps.
- Business objectives and plans for initiatives must focus on sustainability.
- Streamline statewide roles, initiatives, and programs to achieve efficient use of resources and effective progress toward goals.

**Technical Principles:**

The technical principles further support the services in the architecture stack (figure 3, below), but primarily represent the needs that support the foundational and exchange services of HIE.

- Vermont’s HIE Technical Architecture consists of Foundational Services, Exchange Services, and End-user Services.
- The Foundational and Exchange Services are the primary areas of public investment; they support end-user services that provide lasting value to consumers.
- Employ an agile, test-driven approach to all implementations.
- Start with the simple systems. Complex systems that work evolved from simple systems that work (Gall’s Law).
- Start and mature pilot projects to production deployment.
- Information will outlive the application upon which it is created. Base interoperability and acquisition decisions on that understanding.
- Evaluate technology from the aspect of lock-in and ease of migration.
- Base data reuse decisions on increasing predictability and reliability of information.
- Data are the most valuable HIE resource and must be portable.
- Reuse across systems is a bedrock principle.

![Figure 4: HIE Three-Layer Architecture Stack](image)

**HIE Collaborative Services**

With the Technical Roadmap’s guiding principles in mind, the HIE Collaborative Services project was developed as an effort to continue to improve the foundational and exchange services required for a robust system of health information exchange. With a more modular design the project focuses on implementing a Master Patient Index (MPI), a Terminology Services Engine, an Integration Engine, and a new data repository to enable aggregation of clinical and other health related data in support of Point of Care data delivery, Analysis, and Reporting. Together, these combined technologies serve the three overarching HIE Goals, above. Moving MPI, Terminology Services, and the Integration Engine to the front end, coupled with the new data repository, enhances the availability of non-standard data, increases overall data quality, and supports segregation of sensitive data from non-sensitive data, which have previously been roadblocks to full utilization of the VHIE.

As the State moves toward a more integrated approach to data sharing, the availability of sensitive data will enable organizations such as OneCare Vermont, the Blueprint for Health and Designated Agencies to conduct broader analysis of agency or population level reporting and analysis. These tools will provide quality data to a broader range of end-users, enabling data driven decision making by key stakeholders.

DVHA has set an aggressive target for the Collaborative Services project. Completed in two phases, Phase One will implement the main components of MPI, Terminology Services and a Data Integration Engine to build the necessary foundation for collecting and managing the target data types. This phase has an expected completion of April 1, 2020.
Phase Two of the project builds on the foundational technologies by providing a data repository platform, which will enable Analysis and Reporting operations on sensitive and non-sensitive clinical data as well as other health related data that can be linked. This phase is expected to be completed by January 2021. The overall project is depicted in the following diagram which provides a sense of the timing of the two phases and how the functionality of phase 1 supports the services provided in phase 2.

The Collaborative Services project aligns with federal initiatives that encourage harmonious management and sharing of sensitive data. The SUPPORT Act\(^9\) is one such initiative that Vermont can leverage as a potential funding stream for broader integration of substance use disorder data from other sources (VPMS) to help combat the opioid epidemic. In 2020, DVHA will continue to investigate these federal opportunities to broaden our efforts towards aggregating sensitive data in

---

\(^9\) On October 24, 2018, President Trump signed the Substance Use-Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities Act (SUPPORT for Patients and Communities Act) into law (Pub. L. No. 115-271). Subtitle E of the SUPPORT for Patients and Communities Act (“SUPPORT Act”) is the “Medicaid Providers are Required to Note Experiences in Record Systems to Help In-need Patients Act (Medicaid PARTNERSHIP Act), which includes Section 5042 which adds section 1944 to Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Act). Under section 1944 of the Act, beginning October 1, 2021, states must have a qualified prescription drug monitoring program (PDMP) and must require that certain Medicaid providers check information about certain Medicaid beneficiaries’ prescription drug history in the qualified PDMP before prescribing controlled substances to the beneficiary. Under section 1944(f) of the Act states can claim 100 percent federal Medicaid matching funds for certain expenditures related to qualified PDMPs. The 100 percent federal match under section 1944(f) of the Act is available only for FY 2019 and FY 2020.
the VHIE. Additionally, the Collaborative Services project aligns with the ONC/CMS proposed rule in promoting interoperability and consumer empowerment through the adoption of the FIHR data schema and use of restful Application Programming Interfaces (APIs).

National Initiatives and Trends

Many initiatives and trends developing in parallel with Vermont’s planning efforts should be taken into consideration, in addition to the evolving state of infrastructure, regulation, and engagement in the state. These include the following federal initiatives:

1. Trust Exchange Framework and Common Agreement (TEFCA)
2. Proposed Rule from the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC)
3. Proposed Rule from the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
4. 42 CFR Part 2

Several trends in national public health reporting supported by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) are also changing the landscape, increasing the degree to which reporting requirements are tailored to EHR capabilities and expanding to encompass the technical capabilities in long-term care (LTC) facilities.

Also, when a national initiative becomes a requirement by the Federal government there may be a funding opportunity associated with it to bring the Medicaid program into compliance. The ONC rule on information blocking and the CMS rule on interoperability are two such rules that the Steering Committee and DVHA will monitor for possible impact on activity and funding.

The ONC proposed rule aligns itself with the CMS proposed rule and TEFCA drafts; their ultimate interests are all vested in national interoperability and healthcare accessibility. In general, the industry is highly supportive of interoperability as a concept, so although the initiatives are taking time to get off the ground, they represent an overarching trend throughout the healthcare industry. All entities should be preparing to undertake these changes sometime soon.

Within Vermont, the Proposed Rule from ONC impacts tactics supporting Key Objectives for exchange including Delivering Information at the Point of Care and Providing Consumer Access by reinforcing standards for health IT vendor certification including US Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) and patient/population Application Programming Interfaces (APIs), as well as increasing patient (and provider) access to health information.

VITL’s implementation of Vermont’s new opt-out policy is the launch point to initiate granular, electronic consent management to address the challenges in sharing sensitive data in adherence with local, state, and federal laws including 42 CFR Part 2. Ability to manage consent at a granular level supports the Key Objective of Managing Sensitive Health Information and addresses challenges faced by Blueprint, OneCare Vermont (OCV), VITL and others attempting to integrate physical health, behavioral health, and substance use data.

The Roadmap Development

The HIE Technical Roadmap presents a structured discussion of tactical plans that can be completed in different time frames and in different stages of work to achieve the Key Objectives. Several sections of the Roadmap develop the components in the three-layer architecture (Foundational, Exchange, and End User Services) and relate these components or services to the
Key Objectives. Each component is reviewed, and most have associated actions (tactics) named in the Roadmap. Each tactic is then identified by stage of implementation under the near-term plan where the stages are requirements gathering, planning, and execution. Below is a graphical conception of the relationship of concepts used in the Roadmap.

Figure 5: Sample Roadmap Conceptual Relationships

This diagram illustrates that, for instance, flagging and categorizing sensitive data per TEFCA is an executable near-term tactic for managing sensitive information, associated with the Terminology Services component of the Exchange Services layer in the architecture. 2019-2020 Tactical Plan

A tactical plan translates strategy into achievable actions that support long-term goals. Vermont’s HIE Tactical Plan will be developed annually and constantly monitored and refined by the HIE Steering Committee. The HIE Tactical Plan identifies actions related to maturing all core services and furthering the three HIE goals across the dimensions of: Governance, Technology, Policy/Process and Financing. An accountable party is assigned to each tactic to ensure it is clear who is responsible for which aspects of the work.

2018-2019 Tactical Plan Update

The 2018-2019 Tactical Plan included several planned actions with identified responsible parties, including the topics discussed in the Executive Summary. Tactics were grouped by topical areas in three major categories of foundational services, exchange services, and end-user services. Within each category and topic there are multiple tactics or activities so that the total work reflected by the tactical plan is significant.

The 2018-2019 Tactical Plan focused on enhancing foundational and exchange services in support of future and existing end-user services. It focused on steps to establish the HIE’s permanent governance model; make progress on consent management, data quality, and identity matching; initiate long term, sustainable financial planning; and developing a 2020 plan including a technical roadmap. It featured a checklist of key activities and cited the party accountable for each activity to ensure that accountability is clear and help policymakers and regulators hold the program accountable.

The 2019-2020 Tactical Plan continues the work outlined in the 2018-2019 Tactical Plan. Developed from the key objectives identified in the HIE Technical Roadmap, the 2019-2020 Tactical Plan further supports the workstreams of governance, consent, and collaborative services in support of the HIE goals outlined in the 2019-2020 HIE Strategic Plan.
HIE Goals:

1. Create One Health Record for Every Person—Ensure access to complete and accurate health records to support optimal care delivery and coordination.
2. Improve Healthcare Operations—Enrich healthcare operations through data collection and analysis to support quality improvement and reporting.
3. Use Data to Support Investment and Policy Decisions—Bolster the health system to learn and improve based on accurate, comprehensive data; guide investment of time, labor, and capital; and inform policies and program development.

This Tactical Plan ties the Goals above to these Key Objectives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Objectives</th>
<th>Goals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Delivering Information at the Point of Care</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Managing Sensitive Health Information</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Leveraging Social Determinants of Health Information</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Automating Quality Reporting</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Providing Consumer Access</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summary of Tactical Plan

This section provides a condensed view of the Tactics described in Section 3.2 of the HIE Technical roadmap - Deploying the Plan with a Three-level Service Architecture. In the Roadmap document the Tactical Plan is developed in detail in the body of the Roadmap. In the In the table that follows, each tactic is described in a simplified phrase and is associated with the Accountable Party or Parties and an approximate time frame for initiation of the activity.

The set of Accountable Parties is as follows:

Per 2018 Plan:

- Agency of Digital Services (ADS)
- Bi-state Primary Care Association
- Blueprint for Health
- Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA)
- HIE Steering Committee (HIE SC)
- OneCare Vermont (OCV)
- Vermont Care Partners (VCP)
- Vermont Department of Health (VDH)
- Vermont Information Technology Leaders (VITL)

Additional accountable parties as identified by the HIE Steering Committee

- All providers
- Payers
- VHIE participants (or subsets, i.e., all those submitted data to the VHIE)
- Legal (legal experts from provider organizations and the state)
- Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB)
Potential future entities:

- Additional HIE Steering Committee sub-committees: Tactics ascribed to the HIE Steering Committee may be delegated to one or more sub-committees if developed by the Steering Committee.

**Table 1: Accountable Party or Parties and Timeframe per Tactic**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component/Tactic (stage)</th>
<th>Accountable Party/Parties</th>
<th>Launch Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>End-User Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigate integration of outpatient cancer reporting</td>
<td>✅ Vermont Department of Health (VDH)</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess data availability against Quality program</td>
<td>✅ HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improve standard immunization reporting</td>
<td>✅ Vermont Department of Health (VDH)</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Query/Retrieve for Immunizations</td>
<td>✅ Vermont Department of Health (VDH)</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notification Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify use cases and understand workflow</td>
<td>✅ HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for notifications</td>
<td>✅ All providers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consumer Tools</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess current consumer access activities</td>
<td>✅ HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exchange Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Extraction &amp; Aggregation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify what SDOH will be beneficial</td>
<td>✅ HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ Data Analysts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review data on SDOH</td>
<td>✅ HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ Agency of Digital Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ Agency of Human Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map and align state agency data to standards</td>
<td>✅ HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ Agency of Digital Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ Agency of Human Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor standards for capture of SDOH at point of care</td>
<td>✅ VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot integration of AHS data into EHRs</td>
<td>✅ VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ VHIE participants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ Agency of Human Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ Agency of Digital Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✅ OneCare Vermont</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terminology Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag and categorize sensitive data</td>
<td>✅ VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component/Tactic (stage)</td>
<td>Accountable Party/Parties</td>
<td>Launch Timeframe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normalize coded data to standards</td>
<td>□ VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interoperability</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate federal regulations/rules</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee&lt;br&gt;Department of Vermont Health Access&lt;br&gt;Agency of Digital Services</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate federated exchange solutions</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee&lt;br&gt;VITL&lt;br&gt;Department of Vermont Health Access&lt;br&gt;Agency of Digital Services</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explore expanding FHIR and query-based capabilities</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee&lt;br&gt;VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify and initiate FHIR and query-based use case pilot</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee&lt;br&gt;VITL&lt;br&gt;VHIE stakeholders</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support standards for existing use cases</td>
<td>□ VHIE stakeholders&lt;br&gt;VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensure data alignment with USCDI</td>
<td>□ VITL&lt;br&gt;HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide education regarding all available services, including VHIE Direct Secure Messaging (DSM) service</td>
<td>□ VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Quality</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop data quality work queue and process</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee&lt;br&gt;VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continue advancing Connectivity Criteria</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee&lt;br&gt;VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Quality</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consider tools and methods for local validation</td>
<td>□ VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Governance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define sensitive data</td>
<td>□ Data Governance – HIE Steering</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map sensitive data to standards</td>
<td>□ Data Governance – HIE Steering</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundational Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Identity Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigate how to support identity management associated with sensitive data exchange</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee&lt;br&gt;Green Mountain Care Board&lt;br&gt;VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Future HIE Planning

The HIE Steering Committee recognizes that technology is always changing. Whether it’s an announcement that Silicon Valley is taking on the challenge of HIE, the EHR companies are collaborating on an exchange network, or the federal government is taking a new look at drivers of interoperability, the only constant is change. The HIE Steering Committee’s most crucial role going forward will be to develop a consistently reliable governance and financing model that can adapt to, and thrive in, a constantly evolving landscape.

HIE investments should be assessed considering stakeholder needs, where the value provided by the network begins, where network services support value provided by end user applications, and the current state of maturity.

Each year, the HIE Plan will be updated by DVHA in partnership with the HIE Steering Committee. At a minimum, DVHA will fulfill statutory requirements and ensure that the plan be revised annually and updated comprehensively every five years.¹⁰

The Technical Roadmap will be monitored and audited quarterly, at minimum, timed such that the next update cycle can be informed by a report on status against 2019 tactics and objectives. Starting with the acceptance of this Plan, the HIE Steering Committee will work to establish benchmarks, quantitative wherever feasible to do so, for each tactic in the adopted Plan.

Timely reporting will be prepared addressing each benchmark, potentially in the form of a Technical Roadmap Dashboard. Where progress is less than optimal, the Committee will consider troubleshooting the process using the principles outlined in the Governance section of this document. DVHA, in partnership with the HIE Steering Committee, will identify risks and mitigation strategies to ensure that the Plan stays on track and should document recommendations to be considered in Plan updates.

APPENDIX A: 2019 HIE Steering Committee Charter

Health Information Exchange
Health Information Exchange Strategic Plan
Approved by the Steering Committee, May 2019
Vermont’s Health Information Exchange Strategic Plan: 2019-2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/05/2018</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>Initial Draft</td>
<td>HIE Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/16/2019</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>Updated with feedback from Tyler Gauthier</td>
<td>HIE Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/17/2019</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Updated with feedback from Simone Rueschemeyer</td>
<td>HIE Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/18/2019</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Updated with feedback from Georgia Maheras</td>
<td>HIE Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

HIE DEFINED ........................................................................................................................................... 27
PURPOSE OF THE HIE STEERING COMMITTEE ............................................................................... 27
THE STEERING COMMITTEE’S VISION & MISSION ....................................................................... 27
THE STEERING COMMITTEE’S GUIDING PRINCIPLES .................................................................. 28
SCOPE .................................................................................................................................................... 28
STEERING COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP ............................................................................................... 29
DECISION MAKING ............................................................................................................................... 30
COMMUNICATIONS ............................................................................................................................... 30

Meetings 30
HIE Steering Committee Website 30
HIE Defined
Health Information Exchange (HIE) is used as both a verb and a noun.

Health information exchange (HIE) verb – The action of sharing health information across facilities, organizations, and government agencies according to national standards. HIE is often used as shorthand for programs, tools, and investments that help aggregate and exchange health information.

Health Information Exchange (HIE) noun – An organization that collects health information electronically, manages it, and makes it available across the health care system. There is at least one HIE in almost every state in the nation, and HIEs can offer a variety of services. In Vermont there is one HIE, referred to as the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE), which is operated by the Vermont Information Technology Leaders (VITL).

HIE is widely thought to have the potential to allow healthcare providers, payers, and policymakers to measure and understand the impact and efficacy of clinical choices and healthcare reform efforts. At its core, the purpose of HIE, or making health data available for exchange across treating providers, analysis, and measurement, is to support the Quadruple Aim: improving the health of populations, enhancing the experience of care for individuals, reducing the per capita cost of health care, and improving the work life of health care providers, including clinicians and staff.

Purpose of the HIE Steering Committee
The HIE Steering Committee exists to -
1. Serve the needs of HIE users by advancing HIE use cases;
2. Strengthen the relationship between authority and accountability; and
3. Engage a broad range of stakeholders in strategic planning and oversight activities.

The Steering Committee’s Vision & Mission
Vision: To enable health information exchange that promotes quality healthcare in Vermont.

Mission: To work across organizations and disciplines to create and endorse a shared view of the definition, purpose, and goals of HIE in Vermont.

Ultimately, the Steering Committee exists to support development of a state-wide strategic plan (the HIE Plan) and guide implementation of that plan. In 2018, the Steering Committee identified three overarching goals in the HIE Plan that are intended to guide the state’s health information exchange work. The goals include:

1. Create One Health Record for Every Person
   a. Support optimal care delivery and coordination by ensuring access to complete and accurate health records
   b. Reduce provider burden by aggregating essential data in one, useful location
   c. Provide people with a comprehensive understanding of their health and care

2. Improve Health Care Operations
   a. Enrich health care practices with data collection and analysis to support quality improvement and reporting
   b. Align data aggregation and data quality efforts to support real needs
c. Reduce burden associated with reporting
d. Allow providers to analyze their own data and put information into action

3. **Use Data to Enable Investment and Policy Decisions**
   a. Bolster the health system’s ability to learn and improve by using accurate, comprehensive data to guide investment of time, labor and capital, and inform policy making and program development
   b. Put data in the hands of program’s serving population-wide needs
   c. Enable data-informed decision making

**The Steering Committee’s Guiding Principles**

- We commit to creating an HIE Plan that is accurate, reliable and actionable.
- We drive to use technology and data to support value-based care.
- We are accountable for meaningful work that furthers the goals of HIE.
- We work to optimize what exists today and be thoughtful about future developments.
- We are good stewards of limited public and private resources.
- We exist to develop systems that better the health and well-being of Vermonters.

**Scope**

In 2019 and beyond, the HIE Steering Committee will:

- Support development, execution, and oversight of Vermont’s HIE Plan.
  
  - Annually, develop and/or update the HIE Steering Committee charter and bylaws to clearly define roles of members, voting procedures, and other essential operational functions.
  
  - Annually, update the State’s HIE plan to support the health system’s needs and priorities. The plan must comply with state law and guidance provided by the Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB) through the annual plan review process.
  
  - Develop and maintain a technical roadmap to support the State’s HIE network and achieve the goals stated in the HIE Plan.
  
  - Oversee and manage activities set forth in the annual HIE plan.

- Continue to grow and evolve the HIE Steering Committee to best meet the State’s needs.
  
  - Identify growth opportunities for the governance body and assign ad-hoc committees as needed (e.g., data governance, connectivity, finance, audit).
  
  - Act as the central point of review for new or adjusted priorities with HIE stakeholders.
  
  - Identify alignment opportunities to further integrate the statewide data management architecture.

- Support the Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) and other stakeholders in focusing HIE investments to align with statewide HIE goals.
o Define the portfolio of investments needed to further HIE goals and, annually, refine the HIE financial sustainability model through evaluation of progress made in the preceding year.

o **Note:** The Committee does not approve or review public investments. Rather, they aid in the development of strategy that may guide both public and private investments in support of shared, state-wide goals.

Support development of processes and policies that enable achievement of statewide HIE goals.

o Provide recommendations to the legislature, GMCB and other stakeholders on actions they can take to support the State’s HIE plans and goals and support the development of policy and legislation to further statewide HIE goals and objectives.

o Identify priority policies that must be focused on to expand interoperability of health information.

o Review and provide feedback on policies developed by AHS, the VHIE, and other stakeholders related to the exchange of health data.

Engage stakeholders in the Steering Committee’s work.

o Actively and consistently engage with existing stakeholder advisory groups to ensure that planning and implementation considers insights from impacted and interested parties.

o Act as ambassadors of and liaisons to individuals’ respective population or organization represented as Committee members on matters discussed or pursued by the HIE Steering Committee.

**Steering Committee Membership**

The members of the committee were selected by the Chair to best enable HIE progress in Vermont. Membership is comprised of 9 voting members and 4 non-voting members. DVHA’s HIE Unit will act as the Steering Committee’s administrative and operational support.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Population or Organization Represented</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jenney Samuelson</strong></td>
<td>Chair / Voting Member</td>
<td>Vermont’s Agency of Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tracy Dolan</strong></td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
<td>Vermont’s Department of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jimmy Mauro</strong></td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
<td>Payer Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Cross Blue Shield of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Simone Rueschemeyer</strong></td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
<td>Mental Health &amp; Substance Use &amp; Intellectual Developmental Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Care Partners</td>
<td></td>
<td>Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Georgia Maheras</strong></td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
<td>Primary Care Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-State Primary Care Association</td>
<td>Emma Harrigan</td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Linda Leu</td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tyler Gauthier</td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beth Tanzman</td>
<td>Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sarah Kinsler</td>
<td>Non-Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andrew Laing</td>
<td>Non-Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michael Smith</td>
<td>Non-Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emily Richards</td>
<td>Operational Support / Non-Voting Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lantana Consulting Group in partnership with Velatura</td>
<td>Third-Party Vendor Hired to Support Development of the HIE Plan (Non-Voting)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Decision Making**

Decisions will be made by a majority vote (unanimity minus 2). The committee will make attempts to bring in affected parties beforehand for their advice. Decisions will be logged by the scribe for that meeting, the Committee Coordinator or HIE Program Manager. The committee will produce a decision document that names, explains, and describes the impact of all decisions. Affected entities will be notified within 30 days.

**Communications**

**Meetings**

The expectations for the meetings are that (a) people participate in person, (b) they have done any applicable work beforehand, and (c) individuals do not use distracting devices during the meeting.

Generally, meetings are held every other week for two hours (10:30am-12:00pm) at the Waterbury State Office Complex. Meetings are scheduled using Microsoft Outlook, and schedule changes are conveyed in electronic meeting invitations and verbally in meetings.

**HIE Steering Committee Website**

Meeting agenda, minutes, and resource materials will be posted on https://healthdata.vermont.gov/. Draft materials may be sent via email from the HIE Unit directly to Steering Committee members.
Evolution of the Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Criteria</th>
<th>Revised Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Created in 2018 for application in 2019</td>
<td>Connectivity sub-committee engaged in 2019 to update Criteria based on experience and utilization in 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 2 defined with optional elements</td>
<td>Data Prevalence was evaluated for 2019 Tier 2 criteria to help in decision making for 2020. Tier 2 was updated to reflect additional key common data elements for health reform program requirements and to move some to Tier 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 3 not defined yet</td>
<td>Tier 3 defined to support the health reform program requirements and the U.S. Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer and stakeholder education to help them understand how the criteria are applied, the benefits and the outcomes in achieving the criteria.</td>
<td>Updated documentation based on feedback from Customers and Stakeholders who have been through the process.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Updates to the Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing Tier 2 Criteria</th>
<th>Revised Tier 2 Criteria</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Immunizations</td>
<td>10 new Immunizations added to align with stakeholder program needs (HiB, Hep A, Hep B, DTap, TDap, Rotavirus, MCV4, Men B, IPV, and HPV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servicing Provider NPI</td>
<td>Added Assigned Provider NPI and sending facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 diagnostic results</td>
<td>3 new diagnostic results added to align with stakeholder program needs (fasting blood glucose, Lyme disease test, and cervical cancer screening HPV test)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 problems</td>
<td>5 new problems added to align with stakeholder program needs (COPD, stroke, anxiety, depression, tobacco use including nicotine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 procedures</td>
<td>2 new procedures added to align with stakeholder program needs (cervical cancer pap and Ultrasound or CT for cancer)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**VHIE Connectivity Work Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 screenings</th>
<th>2 new screenings added to align with stakeholder program needs (substance use disorder and breast cancer)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Hospital encounters</td>
<td>3 new inpatient encounters were added for Hospital Admissions, Discharges and Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 vital signs</td>
<td>2 vital signs for Body Temperature and Inhaled Oxygen Concentration were moved to Tier 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. Organization Details

Date: MM/DD/YY
Organization Name:
Location Name(s):

Electronic Health Record:
Stakeholders: Vermont Clinical Registry, OneCare Vermont, Vermont Chronic Care Initiative, and the Vermont Department of Health

Live Contributing Interfaces:
• Admission, Transfer, and Discharge (ADT)
• Continuity of Care Document (CCD)
• Immunization (VXU)

1. VHIE Connectivity Criteria

• Required under 18 V.S.A. § 9352(i)(2)
• Establishes the conditions for health care organizations to connect to the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE)
• Part of the State HIE Plan and annually reviewed and approved by the GMCB
• The Criteria measure progress of each organization in supporting point of care and payment and health reform program stakeholders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier</th>
<th>Connectivity Standard</th>
<th>Met</th>
<th>Not Met</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tier 1</td>
<td>Meet baseline connectivity standards</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 2</td>
<td>Meet common data set and data quality standards for all stakeholders</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 3</td>
<td>Meet expanded data set and data quality standards for stakeholders</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Criteria Evaluation

See [Filename for Clinical Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet for this HCO] for data element evaluation.

3. Recommendations

This section will identify changes per location that are needed to meet Tier 2. It will include the organizations plan to achieve Tier 2 or Tier 3.

Common Scope:
• Example: Missing data elements will be addressed by an upgrade occurring in 6 months.

Location Specific Scope:
• Example: Location #1 – needs to update their custom template to map data elements to the CCD.

Short paragraph summarizing thoughts, efforts, needs, etc.

4. Timing

This section will detail the timing that the organization expects to complete the changes needed to meet Tier 2 or Tier 3 Connectivity Criteria.
5. **VHIE Connectivity Criteria**

- Required under 18 V.S.A. § 9352(i)(2)
- Establishes the conditions for health care organizations to connect to the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE)
- Part of the State HIE Plan and annually reviewed and approved by the GMCB
- The Criteria measure progress of each organization in supporting point of care and payment and health reform program stakeholders.

| Tier 1 – Meet baseline connectivity standards | Met | Not Met |
| Tier 2 – Meet common data set and data quality standards for all stakeholders | ☐ | ☐ |
| Tier 3 – Meet expanded data set and data quality standards for stakeholders | ☐ | ☐ |

6. **Criteria Evaluation**

See [Filename for Clinical Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet for this HCO] for data element evaluation.

7. **Recommendations**

This section will identify changes per location that are needed to meet Tier 2. It will include the organizations plan to achieve Tier 2 or Tier 3.

*Common Scope:*

- Example: Missing data elements will be addressed by an upgrade occurring in 6 months.

*Location Specific Scope:*

- Example: Location #1 – needs to update their custom template to map data elements to the CCD.

*Short paragraph summarizing thoughts, efforts, needs, etc.*

8. **Timing**

This section will detail the timing that the organization expects to complete the changes needed to meet Tier 2 or Tier 3 Connectivity Criteria.
VHIE Connectivity Criteria Certification Process

Overview

The Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) Connectivity Criteria establish the conditions for health care organizations to connect to the VHIE. The VHIE is the technology that aggregates data and facilitates the exchange of patient clinical information. The criteria:

- are designed to be incremental in its approach to set a path for organizations to connect
- guide data contributors in meeting certain conditions to connect and share useful, quality data
- assist health care organizations in selecting or maximizing electronic health record (EHR) and other technology investments
- incorporate tools allowing health care organizations to perform a self-assessment which can then be validated by Vermont Information Technology Leaders (VITL)

The VHIE Connectivity Criteria are incorporated into the Vermont HIE Plan and are reviewed annually for approval by the Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB).

When do Health Care Organizations complete the VHIE Connectivity Criteria?

Organizations need to complete the criteria when any of the following occur:

- Connecting to the VHIE for each interface contributing data
- Selecting/Purchasing/Implementing a new or replacement EHR
- HiT-related Certificate of Need requests to the GMCB
- Participating in a payment reform program and Data Quality Sprint (as requested) to contribute data. Programs include: OneCare Vermont care management and data analytics platform, Vermont Department for Health Immunization Registry, Blueprint for Health Vermont Clinical Registry and other programs as needed

VHIE Connectivity Criteria Process

Health care organizations may need to engage their EHR vendors to complete the VHIE Connectivity Criteria materials and make any necessary technical changes. Health care organizations will complete the items below in bold

1. Complete the VHIE questionnaire
2. Complete the VHIE Data Set and Data Quality Worksheet
3. VITL will review the materials, develop a VHIE Connectivity Workplan, and meet with the organization to review any gaps and identify solutions
4. Address areas of improvement in the VHIE Connectivity Workplan. Areas of improvement may include EHR technical documentation, updates and/or practice workflow changes

Certification

Health care organizations meeting each level of the criteria are issued a letter and certificate of recognition seal (See below). Organizations are encouraged to post the certificate of recognition seal on their website and printed materials demonstrating achievement in meeting the criteria, especially in HIT-related Certificate of Need requests.
## Tier 1 – Baseline Connectivity Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier</th>
<th>Customers</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Customer Responsibilities</th>
<th>Stakeholder Responsibilities</th>
<th>VHIE Responsibilities</th>
<th>Objective and Characteristics</th>
<th>Value in Connecting to the VHIE</th>
<th>Data Criteria</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – Baseline Connectivity</td>
<td>Health care organizations (HCO) contributing patient data for use at the point of care. HCOs contributing data as required by health reform delivery and payment programs (ACO, Blueprint for Health, MU, Vermont Dept of Health, other programs)</td>
<td>Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB), ACO, Blueprint for Health, Vermont Dept for Health, VCCI, etc.</td>
<td>Engage with VITL to meet the Baseline Connectivity Criteria; establish connectivity to the VHIE; build interfaces from the Health care organization’s EHR to the VHIE</td>
<td>Identify priority HCOs and their locations needing to contribute data Communicate to the prioritized HCOs the program’s need and use for data.</td>
<td>Establish and publish technical requirements that support secure, standard connections. Assess baseline data compliance for patient matching and message structure to share data using the Baseline Connectivity Criteria scoring worksheet. Work with customer to establish connectivity and build interfaces from the HCO to the VHIE and from the VHIE to the</td>
<td>Interfaces are established that meet HL7 industry standards outlined in the VHIE Baseline Connectivity Criteria document. Interfaces to the VHIE are sufficient to support patient identity matching. Interfaces to the VHIE are sufficient for transmitting data to Stakeholder(s). Access to patient data is supported by HIPAA or Vermont law, including Electronic results delivery from the VHIE (e.g., hospital or third-party laboratory results) seamlessly integrated within a provider’s EHR. Data electronically delivered to and accessible within Vermont</td>
<td>Clinician access to patient information integrated within the provider’s EHR or using the VHIE Provider Portal (VITLAccess). Electronic results delivery from the VHIE (e.g., hospital or third-party laboratory results) seamlessly integrated within a provider’s EHR. Data electronically delivered to and accessible within Vermont</td>
<td>Meet the VHIE Baseline Connectivity Criteria which identifies requirements for patient matching and system specifications for sufficient, secure data exchange. Include the Connectivity Criteria tier achievement in HIT-related Certificate of Need requests to the GMCB</td>
<td>Complete VHIE Services Agreement to meet legal business, operational and security requirements. Attest to HIPAA Compliance.</td>
<td>Clinicians can access patient data across healthcare settings. Records are matched to the correct patients and duplicate patients are avoided. Data is used to analyze population health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier</td>
<td>Customers</td>
<td>Stakeholders</td>
<td>Customer Responsibilities</td>
<td>Stakeholder Responsibilities</td>
<td>VHIE Responsibilities</td>
<td>Objective and Characteristics</td>
<td>Value in Connecting to the VHIE</td>
<td>Data Criteria</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>Outcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stakeholder’s system(s).</td>
<td>patient consent</td>
<td></td>
<td>Immunization Registry</td>
<td>Data facilitates timely and accurate Event notification systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tier 2 – Common Clinical Data Set and Data Quality Connectivity Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier</th>
<th>Customers</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Customer Responsibilities</th>
<th>Stakeholder Responsibilities</th>
<th>VHIE Responsibilities</th>
<th>Objective and Characteristics</th>
<th>Value in Connecting to the VHIE</th>
<th>Data Criteria</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 – Common Clinical Data Set and Data Quality Standards</td>
<td>Participating HCOs in ACO, VCCI, Blueprint for Health, Bi-State, other programs</td>
<td>Population Health Management and Quality care programs (Accountable Care Organization (ACOs); Blueprint for Health; Vermont Department of Health; other)</td>
<td>Capture data in discrete data fields in EHR.</td>
<td>Establish common clinical data set.</td>
<td>Assess the ability of HCOs to document minimum data sets and their EHR's capability to send that data using the Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet.</td>
<td>Minimum clinical data sets are complete, accurate.</td>
<td>Same as Tier 1 with the addition of:</td>
<td>Participates in and complies with programs that have specific data quality requirements.</td>
<td>Same as Tier 1</td>
<td>Increased data quality enables usage and confidence in information for quality performance measurement and population management reporting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Care management programs being supported (VCCI, OneCare, others).</td>
<td>Hold EHR vendors accountable for sharing data for program(s) in which the HCO participates.</td>
<td>Identify HCOs needing assistance in meeting Clinical Quality measures for their program.</td>
<td>Facilitate the effort with HCOs to improve data quality at the documentation level or the EHR technical level to meet stakeholder’s and customer’s minimum data requirements.</td>
<td>Clinical data is standardized and therefore interoperable</td>
<td>Supports Care management tools (Vermont Chronic Care Initiative, etc.) by those engaged in the care continuum.</td>
<td>Meet the common clinical data set requirements in the Clinical Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Policy makers, clinicians and HCO administrators reliant on data reports from the</td>
<td>Complete the Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet containing the common data set requirements</td>
<td>Partner with VITL and the HCO and the program(s) in data quality projects to improve data quality during and/or post-interface implementation.</td>
<td>Identify data delivery and standardization opportunities.</td>
<td>Perform data measurement and population health management applications are enabled.</td>
<td>Expanded applications such as care management and clinical data use can be supported to meet customer specified usage.</td>
<td>Reduces manual effort by enabling chart abstraction tools for quality measure and population health reporting (Bi-State FQHC, Blueprint for Health, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective and Characteristics**
- Minimum clinical data sets are complete, accurate.
- Clinical data is standardized and therefore interoperable.
- Expanded applications such as care management and clinical data use can be supported to meet customer specified usage.
- Performance measurement and population health management applications are enabled.

**Value in Connecting to the VHIE**
- Same as Tier 1 with the addition of:
  - Supports Care management tools (Vermont Chronic Care Initiative, etc.) by those engaged in the care continuum.
  - Reduced manual effort by enabling chart abstraction tools for quality measure and population health reporting (Bi-State FQHC, Blueprint for Health, etc.)

**Data Criteria**
- Participates in and complies with programs that have specific data quality requirements.

**Security**
- Same as Tier 1

**Outcome**
- Increased data quality enables usage and confidence in information for quality performance measurement and population management reporting.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier</th>
<th>Customers</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Customer Responsibilities</th>
<th>Stakeholder Responsibilities</th>
<th>VHIE Responsibilities</th>
<th>Objective and Characteristics</th>
<th>Value in Connecting to the VHIE</th>
<th>Data Criteria</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accountable Care Organization (ACOs); Blueprint for Health; Vermont Department of Health; other. Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Resolve data delivery and standardization opportunities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>measure performance (Blueprint for Health practice profiles, ACO OneClick, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tier 3 — Expanded Clinical Data Set and Data Quality Connectivity Criteria

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier</th>
<th>Customers</th>
<th>Stakeholders</th>
<th>Customer Responsibilities</th>
<th>Stakeholder Responsibilities</th>
<th>VHIE Responsibilities</th>
<th>Objective and Characteristics</th>
<th>Value in Connecting to the VHIE</th>
<th>Data Criteria</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 – Clinical Data Set and Data Quality</td>
<td>Participating HCOs in ACO, VCCI, Blueprint for Health, Bi-State, other programs</td>
<td>Population Health Management and Quality care programs (Accountable Care Organization (ACOs); Blueprint for Health; Vermont Department of Health; other) Care management programs being supported (VCCI, OneCare, others). Policy makers, clinicians and HCO administrators reliant on data reports</td>
<td>Capture data in discrete data fields in EHR. Hold EHR vendors accountable for sharing data for program(s) in which the HCO participates Complete the Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet containing the expanded data set requirements</td>
<td>Establish expanded clinical data set Identify standardization issues to achieve interoperability Identify HCOs needing assistance in meeting Clinical Quality measures for their program Partner with VITL and the HCO and the program(s) in data quality projects to continuously improve data quality</td>
<td>Assess the ability of HCOs to document full data sets and their EHR’s capability to send that data using the Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet. Facilitate the effort with HCOs to improve data quality at the documentation level or the EHR technical level to meet stakeholder’s and customer’s data requirements. Identify data delivery and</td>
<td>Clinical data sets are complete, accurate, standardized, and interoperable Performance measurement and population health management applications are optimized.</td>
<td>Same as Tiers 1 and 2 with the addition of: Data can be used for advanced end user tools and services (Care Management tools, custom data marts for customer use Advanced reporting driven by clinical data (Comparative data sets, etc.)</td>
<td>Meet the clinical data set requirements in the Clinical Data Set and Data Quality Standards Worksheet Scope of data collected supports performance measures and interoperability supports population health management. Include the Connectivity Criteria tier achievement in HIT-related Certificate of Need requests to the GMCB</td>
<td>Same as Tier 1</td>
<td>Increased data quality enables usage and confidence in information to optimize quality performance measurement and population management reporting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier</td>
<td>Customers</td>
<td>Stakeholders</td>
<td>Customer Responsibilities</td>
<td>Stakeholder Responsibilities</td>
<td>VHIE Responsibilities</td>
<td>Objective and Characteristics</td>
<td>Value in Connecting to the VHIE</td>
<td>Data Criteria</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td>Outcome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>from the Accountable Care Organization (ACOs); Blueprint for Health; Vermont Department of Health; other. Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB)</td>
<td>standardization opportunities Resolve data delivery and standardization opportunities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# VHIE Connectivity Criteria Tier 2 Common Data Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concepts</th>
<th>Data Elements</th>
<th>Standardized Coding System(s)</th>
<th>HCO use only Documentation Assessment</th>
<th>VITL use only Connectivity Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demographics</td>
<td>First Name</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Middle initial (if has middle name)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gender (self reported)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USPS address (Street, City, State and Zip Code)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Record Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providers</td>
<td>Assigned PCP NPI (Individual)</td>
<td>National Provider Index (NPI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Servicing Provider NPI (Individual)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sending Organization</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Results</td>
<td>Hemoglobin A1C (AL)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HDL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>Stool DNA Test (OTF DNA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triglycerides</td>
<td>Fasting Blood Glucose Test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fasting Glucose Test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cholesterol Test (FOT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cervical Cancer Screening (HPV test and Date of test)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunizations</td>
<td>Pneumococcal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MMR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (DTaP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tetanus, Diphtheria, Pertussis (Tda)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicella</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haemophilus Influenzae Type B (HIB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hep A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hep B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rotavirus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meningococcal ACYW (MVC4V)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meningococcal B (MenB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polio (IPV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problems</td>
<td>Hypertension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADHD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coronary Artery Disease</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VITL only: SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obesiy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asthma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smoking Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tobacco (Including Nicotine)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COPD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stroke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anxiety</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colon Cancer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VITAL Signs</td>
<td>Height</td>
<td></td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td>VITL only: SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures</td>
<td>BMI (if recorded in EHR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blood Pressure - Diastolic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blood Pressure - Systolic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heart Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Respiratory Rate</td>
<td></td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulmonometry</td>
<td></td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colonoscopy</td>
<td>Snowmed, CPT, HCPCS, Loinc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sigmoidoscopy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mammography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colaplasty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CT Colonography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CT Scan, Body screening [sp reading and or Ancillary Ultrasound or CT scans for cancer]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medications</td>
<td>Medications</td>
<td>RxNorm, a standardized nomenclature for clinical drugs produced by the United States National Library of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergies</td>
<td>Medication Allergies</td>
<td>RxNorm, a standardized nomenclature for clinical drugs produced by the United States National Library of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screenings/Patient Education</td>
<td>Tobacco Use Screening</td>
<td>Snowmed, CPT, HCPCS, Loinc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colocrectal Cancer Screening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depression Screening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Substance Use Disorder Screening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depression Screening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payers</td>
<td>Primary Insurance Company</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary Insurance Member ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encounters</td>
<td>Inpatient Admissions (From ADT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inpatient Discharges (From ADT)</td>
<td>Snowmed, CPT, HCPCS, Loinc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inpatient Transfers (From ADT)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## VHIIE Connectivity Criteria Tier 3 Expanded Data Elements

### Data Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concepts</th>
<th>Data Elements</th>
<th>Standardized Coding System(s)</th>
<th>HCO use only Documentatio n Assessment</th>
<th>VITL use only Connectivity Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Demographics</td>
<td>Maiden Name</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phone Number</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SSN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nickname</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suffix</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Birth Sex</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Race</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preferred Language</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phone Type</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Care Team Member NPI (individual)</td>
<td>National Provider Index (NPI)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Servicing Provider Site Address</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Diagnosis</strong></td>
<td>UnAnalysis results for substance use and/or treatment adherence</td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Problems</td>
<td>Pregnancy</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal Intensive Care</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Respiratory Infection</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Determinants of Health Problems</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vital Signs</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vital signs</td>
<td>Body temperature</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blood Pressure</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Respiratory Rate</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Head Circumference</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neurodevelopmental Assessment</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Audiological Evaluation, &lt;= 3 months of age</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neonatal Care between 22 and 56 days after delivery</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulmonary Function Test</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Developmental Screening, &lt;= 3 years</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIEQ Appropriate Treatment for Upper Respiratory Infection (“URI”)</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes Eye Screening</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contraceptive Counseling</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Long-Acting Reversible Contraception Insertion</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Long-Acting Reversible Contraception Removal</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Childbirth (live birth)</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abortion</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prenatal Care</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Trimester Care for Pregnancy</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Trimester Care for Pregnancy</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Trimester Care for Pregnancy</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance Directives</td>
<td>Advance Directives (YN)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advance Directives Contents</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergies</td>
<td>Food Allergies</td>
<td>Norm, a standardized nomenclature for clinical drugs produced by the United States National Library of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latex Allergies</td>
<td>Norm, a standardized nomenclature for clinical drugs produced by the United States National Library of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screenings/Patient Education</td>
<td>Colorectal Cancer Screening Results</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Breast Cancer Screening Results</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tobacco Exposure Treatment or Follow-Up</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reproductive Health Screening</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reproductive Health Follow-Up</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Depression Treatment or Follow-Up</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Substance Use Treatment or Follow-Up</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Determinants of Health Screenings</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payer</td>
<td>Secondary Insurer</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Insurer Member ID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment and Plan of Treatment</td>
<td>0007-0040 Receipt of Care Transition Record at Discharge</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0048 Timely Transmission of Transition Record (discharges from an inpatient facility to home/self care or any Other Site of Care) (&quot;CTR&quot;)</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Complaint</td>
<td>Chief Complaint</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Notes</td>
<td>Consultation Note</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contraceptive Use</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Long-Acting Reversible Contraception (“LARC”) Use</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imaging Narrative</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory Report Narrative</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pathology Report Narrative</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Procedure Note</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progress Note</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge Instruction</td>
<td>Discharge Instruction</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discharge Instruction Contents</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family History</td>
<td>Family History</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family History Contents</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device Identifier(s)</td>
<td>Device Identifier(s)</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unique Device Identifier(s)</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unique Device Identifier(s) for a Patient’s Implantable Device(s)</td>
<td>SNOMED CT. Will also accept ICD-9, ICD-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C: HIE Technical Roadmap for Vermont

HIE Technical Roadmap for Vermont

September 17, 2019

Prepared for: State of Vermont, HIE Steering Committee

Submitted by: Lantana Consulting Group, Inc. & Velatura
Lantana Consulting Group
PO Box 177
East Thetford, VT 05043
www.lantanagroup.com

Liora Alschuler
Project Executive & HIE Strategist
liora.alschuler@lantanagroup.com

Dave deRoode
HIE Technical Analyst
david.aderoode@lantanagroup.com

Rick Wilkening
HIE Landscape & Policy Subject Matter Expert
rick.wilkening@velatura.org
Contents

TECHNICAL ROADMAP EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ......................................................................................... 43

1 DEVELOPMENT OF THE 2019 TECHNICAL ROADMAP ...................................................................... 45

2 VISION FOR THE HIE TECHNICAL ROADMAP ................................................................................. 47
  2.1 Guiding Principles .......................................................................................................................... 15
  2.2 National Initiatives and Trends ....................................................................................................... 18

3 ROADMAP FOR VERMONT ................................................................................................................. 51
  3.1 Key Objectives Supporting HIE Goals .......................................................................................... 51
    3.1.1 Delivering Information at the Point of Care ........................................................................... 51
    3.1.2 Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries ....................................................................... 53
    3.1.3 Managing Sensitive Health Information ............................................................................... 54
    3.1.4 Leveraging Social Determinants of Health Information ....................................................... 55
    3.1.5 Automating Quality Reporting ............................................................................................. 55
    3.1.6 Providing Consumer Access .................................................................................................. 56
  3.2 Deploying the Plan within a Three-level Service Architecture .................................................... 57
    3.2.1 End-User Services .................................................................................................................. 59
      3.2.1.1 Reporting Services ........................................................................................................... 59
      3.2.1.2 Notification Services ....................................................................................................... 60
      3.2.1.3 Analytics Services .......................................................................................................... 61
      3.2.1.4 Electronic Health Record Integration .............................................................................. 62
      3.2.1.5 Consumer Tools ............................................................................................................. 62
      3.2.1.6 Care Coordination Tools ................................................................................................. 63
      3.2.1.7 Patient Attribution .......................................................................................................... 63
    3.2.2 Exchange Services .................................................................................................................. 64
      3.2.2.1 Data Extraction & Aggregation ....................................................................................... 64
      3.2.2.2 Terminology Services ....................................................................................................... 66
      3.2.2.3 Interoperability ............................................................................................................... 67
      3.2.2.4 Data Quality ..................................................................................................................... 68
      3.2.2.5 Data Governance .............................................................................................................. 69
    3.2.3 Foundational Services ............................................................................................................. 70
      3.2.3.1 Identity Management ....................................................................................................... 70
      3.2.3.2 Security ............................................................................................................................. 72
      3.2.3.3 Consent Policy & Management ......................................................................................... 72
3.2.3.4  Provider Directory ........................................................................................................73
4  ITEMS TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE 2019 HIE PLAN............................................75
  4.1  The Non-Technical Plan 75
  4.2  Monitoring and Assessing the 2019 Plan 77
APPENDIX A -  CONSUMER ACCESS ......................................................................................78
APPENDIX B -  REFERENCE GRAPHICS .............................................................................82
APPENDIX C -  STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT ....................................................................LXXXIV
  C.1  Phase 1 Discussion Summaries  lxxvii
    C.1.1  Agency of Digital Services (ADS) ...............................................................................lxxvii
    C.1.2  Blue Cross Blue Shield of Vermont (BCBSVT) ..........................................................lxxvii
    C.1.3  Bi-State Primary Care Association ...........................................................................lxxxvii
    C.1.4  Vermont Blueprint for Health ....................................................................................lxxviii
    C.1.5  Northeast Vermont Regional Hospital (NVRH) ........................................................lxxviii
    C.1.6  OneCare Vermont (OCV) ........................................................................................lxxxix
    C.1.7  Planned Parenthood of Northern New England (PPNNE) .......................................lxxxix
    C.1.8  Vermont Association of Hospitals and Health Systems (VAHHS) ............................xc
    C.1.9  Vermont Care Partners (VCP) ..................................................................................xci
    C.1.10 Vermont Department of Health (VDH) ....................................................................xci
    C.1.11 Vermont Information Technology Leaders, Inc. (VITL) ............................................xcii
    C.1.12 Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center (DHMC) ......................................................xcii
    C.1.13 University of Vermont (UVM) Health Network .......................................................xciii
  C.2  Phase 2 Focus Group Summaries  xciv
    C.2.1  Care Coordinators ..................................................................................................xciv
    C.2.2  Data Analysts .........................................................................................................xcvii
    C.2.3  Technical Architects ..............................................................................................cii
    C.2.4  Payers ......................................................................................................................cv
APPENDIX D -  SUMMARY OF TACTICAL PLAN ..................................................................20
APPENDIX E -  ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS ................................................................. CXIII
APPENDIX F -  COMMON STAKEHOLDER CHALLENGES PHASE 1 .......................... CXVII
APPENDIX G -  NATIONAL TRENDS AND INITIATIVES ..................................................CXVIII
  G.1  Trust Exchange Framework and Common Agreement (TEFCA)  cxviii
  G.2  Proposed Rule from ONC  cxix
  G.3  Proposed Rule from CMS  cxx
  G.4  42 CFR Part 2  cxxi
Figures

Figure 1: The 2019 VHIE Three-Level Architecture.................................................................58
Figure 2: Colorado Study Results on Access to Electronic Health Record (Pell et al., 2005).........79
Figure 3: The 2018 VHIE Three-Level Architecture....................................................................82
Figure 4: Integrated Timeline........................................................................................................83
Figure 5: Care Coordinators—What information is essential to your job?..................................xcvi
Figure 6: Care Coordinators—What tools do you use? .................................................................xcvii
Figure 7: Data Analysts—What information sources are essential to your work?.......................c
Figure 8: Data Analysts—What tools do you use? ..........................................................................ci
Figure 9: Data Analysts—What is your experience with FHIR? ..................................................ci
Figure 10: Technical Architects—What information should your organization contribute to the
VHIE? ...........................................................................................................................................civ
Figure 11: Technical Architects—What information does your organization want from the VHIE?
.....................................................................................................................................................civ
Figure 12: Payers—What clinical information is valuable to your organization?.........................cvi
Figure 13: Payers—What are value propositions for your organization to receive clinical data? .....cvii

Tables

Table 1: Key Objectives Support Multiple Goals ..........................................................................51
Table 2: Stakeholders Engaged by Phase .....................................................................................lxxxiv
Table 3: Accountable Party or Parties and Timeframe per Tactic..................................................21
Technical Roadmap Executive Summary

The 2019 Technical Roadmap picks up from the 2018 Health Information Exchange (HIE) Plan and expands the breadth and depth of the planning effort. It maintains a focus on the three overriding goals for health information exchange in Vermont, as articulated in 2018:

4. Create One Health Record for Every Person—Ensure access to complete and accurate health records to support optimal care delivery and coordination.
5. Improve Healthcare Operations—Enrich healthcare operations through data collection and analysis to support quality improvement and reporting.
6. Use Data to Support Investment and Policy Decisions—Bolster the health system to learn and improve based on accurate, comprehensive data; guide investment of time, labor, and capital; and inform policies and program development.

With these Goals as a starting point, the 2019 Technical Roadmap developed out of two rounds of stakeholder engagement which informed and then refined the focus on six Key Objectives:

7. Delivering Information at the Point of Care
8. Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries
9. Managing Sensitive Health Information
10. Leveraging Social Determinants of Health Information
11. Automating Quality Reporting
12. Providing Consumer Access

Each of these is supported by planned activities spread across the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) architecture.

To get from a set of objectives to an actionable plan, early in the process, the HIE Steering Committee (HIE SC) reviewed and approved a set of Operational and Technical Guiding Principles, both of which informed and provided structure to the path laid out here. These Principles, combined with a review of current infrastructure, collaboration among parallel planning efforts under Agency for Health Services (AHS) and within stakeholder organizations, and the combined and cumulative experience of the Roadmap authors resulted in this Tactical Plan. The Plan is presented here within the framework of an update to the three-level architecture presented in 2018.

The detailed plan encompasses 72 discrete tactics, each characterized as requirements gathering, planning, or execution. Five tactics were referred to non-technical aspects of the 2019 Plan because they deal with the setting up of new work groups or the development of policy.

The 72 tactics presented here spread unevenly across the architecture stack, depending on the needs of the Key Objectives. For example, the Data Extraction & Aggregation service centers on social determinants of health (SDOH), given the primacy of that objective and the strong recommendations from stakeholders to access available state data. In the area of Security, the areas called out in the 2018 Plan are on-going or addressed on a regular schedule within Vermont Information Technology Leaders (VITL). No requirements were surfaced that remain unaddressed from 2018, so there are no further actions called out under the plan.

Two features distinguish this Plan from prior efforts: the establishment of a set of Guiding Principles and the spin-off of related, non-technical requirements. The success and viability of the Technical Roadmap
is dependent on these areas including data governance, convening of subject matter experts to guide requirements for quality reporting and care coordination, and formal use case development.

The Technical Roadmap that follows consists of narrative descriptions of its development and derivation, an updated section on the vision for health information exchange in Vermont, the Roadmap itself comprised of descriptions of the six Key Objectives and the Tactical Plan to support them. Final sections cover recommendations to be integrated into non-technical HIE planning, and appendices providing a summary of the Tactical Plan and background materials.
1 Development of the 2019 Technical Roadmap
The 2019 Technical Roadmap is the continuation of efforts begun under the 2018 Health Information Exchange (HIE) Plan. In April 2019, Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) signed a contract with Lantana Consulting Group, in partnership with Velatura, to produce the Technical Roadmap for the Health Information Exchange Steering Committee (HIE SC). The Roadmap Team provided a plan for the plan and timeline and checked in regularly with the Steering Committee.

The first work product was the Operational and Technical Guiding Principles (Section 2.1), approved by the Steering Committee on June 12th, 2019.

Stakeholders and the Steering Committee were heavily engaged in the development of the Plan. Forty-four individuals at sixteen organizations were interviewed. The key findings from these discussions were shared with the HIE SC (See Appendix F).

Several requirements, planning, and implementation efforts with bearing on the shape of HIE in Vermont were carried out in parallel with this effort. The Roadmap Team met periodically with Vermont Information Technology Leaders (VITL) as they developed plans for Collaborative services, with Murali Athuluri as he developed a draft of the Vermont Department of Health (VDH) Health Informatics Project, and with Terry Bequette as he worked on the plans for the changeover in consent policy. A partial picture which illustrates the many interrelated efforts is shown in the Integrated Timeline, Appendix B.

The high value of working with social determinants of health (SDOH) data was highlighted by a presentation on current work from the DVHA Vermont Blueprint for Health (“Blueprint”) under the auspices of the National Governors Association. The project uses linked data sets—in this case, claims and incarceration data—to determine how they could inform operations and analytics. The researchers looked at the total cost of care of non-using populations and those with opioid use disorder (OUD) receiving medication-assisted treatment (MAT) and those receiving other treatments. By all measures, among the using population, those receiving MAT had fewer episodes and days of incarceration. Spending on healthcare was close, overall, for the using population, while the MAT population had few inpatient admissions and fewer emergency room visits.

The investigation is on-going and is just one example of the findings available to influence treatment plans and policy when data is linked across domains. The state has SDOH data in several areas including housing and food subsidies that could drive similar investigations in future. One strong advantage of this approach to SDOH assessment is that it used data that, while siloed, is already being collected. Extending this type of study will require resources, however, it avoids placing a new data collection burden on providers and sidesteps, at least for the present, dependency on the priorities of the electronic health record (EHR) vendors.

As the plan took shape, the Team pulled together an early draft of Key Objectives and led the Steering Committee through a Gallery Walk exercise where every attending member had a chance to review each of the objectives. That review was followed by revisions to the Key Objectives and a rough cut on

---

1 Initial Analysis Of Expenditures, Utilization, and Incarceration Among Vermonters Receiving Treatment For OUD: Test Use Case for NGA and AISP Technical Assistance for Linking and Using Data to Drive Policy, AHS Policy Governance Council Meeting, dated May 13, 2019; presented at AHS roundtable by Mary Kate Mohlman, June 12, 2019.
related Tactics which the Steering Committee reviewed in teams, providing feedback on the Tactic, Responsible Party, and timeframe.

In preparation for review of the plan, the Roadmap Team provided an extensive review of national initiatives and trends. Four key national initiatives are summarized in Appendix G and the aspects most immediately relevant to this Plan are noted in the Vision for the HIE Technical Roadmap.

The second and final phase of Stakeholder Engagement took place in a series of four in-person focus groups held at Agency for Health Services (AHS) over two days in early August (See Appendix C). The groups covered key outstanding questions related to their areas of interest—care coordination, analytics, payer information exchange, and technical architecture. Throughout the process the Roadmap Team met with stakeholders as needed.

The draft tactics were presented to the HIE SC on September 4 in the context of a draft timeline for implementation. Final technical review was provided by DVHA and VITL through September 10 and the final draft presented to DVHA on September 14.
2. **Vision for the HIE Technical Roadmap**

The High-Level Goals are unchanged from the 2018 HIE Plan:

1. Create One Health Record for Every Person—Ensure access to complete and accurate health records to support optimal care delivery and coordination.
2. Improve Healthcare Operations—Enrich healthcare operations through data collection and analysis to support quality improvement and reporting.
3. Use Data to Support Investment and Policy Decisions—Bolster the health system to learn and improve based on accurate, comprehensive data; guide investment of time, labor, and capital; and inform policies and program development.

The goal of this Plan to provide actionable guidance for initiatives that can and should launch in the near term, defined as twelve to eighteen months from adoption of the Plan. At the same time, the Plan describes actions needed to achieve these goals that should launch in the midterm, defined as one and a half to three years from adoption, and the long term, defined as three to five years. Given the rapid state of change that remains a constant in health information technology (IT) as well as the policy that surrounds it, no attempt is made here to spell out each step required over the next five years. Over a third of the tactics described here are for requirements gathering or standing up ad hoc or persistent teams that are needed to ensure that planning is practical, in sync with health reform, and positioned to provide tangible value to participants.

These changes require a high level of commitment and effort. Should all parties engage as needed and all tasks be performed as outlined, each incremental step in the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) planning will get closer to the establishment of a sustainable network providing essential services and positioned to grow and adapt as the need for information and the technology that supports it evolve.

2.1. **Guiding Principles**

Following are the guiding principles adopted by the HIE Steering Committee to guide the planning process. Adherence to these principles, over time, will ensure that future decisions continue to support the current vision and establish a consistent framework that is adaptable and extensible.

Operational Principles:

- Goals are achieved through Objectives expressed in a Tactical Plan; elements of the plan can be traced back to Objectives and Goals.
- The Roadmap must highlight the value proposition for every objective which can be illustrated by examples.
- The Roadmap Tactical Plan should be reviewed every 6 months, at minimum, and updated, if necessary, with any changes/additions to existing or future Tactical Plans.
- The Roadmap objectives span 3-5 years; the Tactical Plan to achieve those objectives is designed 1-2 years at a time.
- Value to the consumer is the primary value proposition for health information technology (IT) planning in Vermont. Consumers are:
  - Patients and providers delivering and recording the delivery of care
  - Data analysts for quality reporting and improvement, operations, and public health
- Establish a culture of trust and cooperation among all stakeholders and accountable parties in the state.
Identify where market innovation can and should support the Roadmap.
Identify where federal regulation is operative and where state policy must fill gaps.
Business objectives and plans for initiatives must focus on sustainability.
Streamline statewide roles, initiatives, and programs to achieve efficient use of resources and effective progress toward goals.

Technical Principles:

- Vermont’s HIE Technical Architecture consists of Foundational Services, Exchange Services, and End-user Services.
- The Foundational and Exchange Services are the primary areas of public investment; they support end-user services that provide lasting value to consumers.
- Employ an agile, test-driven approach to all implementations.
- Start with the simple systems. Complex systems that work evolved from simple systems that work (Gall’s Law).
- Start and mature pilot projects to production deployment.
- Information will outline the application upon which it is created. Base interoperability and acquisition decisions on that understanding.
- Evaluate technology from the aspect of lock-in and ease of migration.
- Base data reuse decisions on increasing predictability and reliability of information.
- Data are the most valuable HIE resource and must be portable.
- Reuse across systems is a bedrock principle.

2.2 National Initiatives and Trends
Many initiatives and trends developing in parallel with Vermont’s planning efforts should be taken into consideration, in addition to the evolving state of infrastructure, regulation, and engagement in the state. These include the following federal initiatives:

5. Trust Exchange Framework and Common Agreement (TEFCA)
6. Proposed Rule from the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC)
7. Proposed Rule from the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
8. 42 CFR Part 2

Several trends in national public health reporting supported by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) are also changing the landscape, increasing the degree to which reporting requirements are tailored to EHR capabilities and expanding to encompass the technical capabilities in long-term care (LTC) facilities.

On September 3, 2019, the ONC awarded a common agreement to the Sequoia Project to act as the Recognized Coordinating Entity for TEFCA. Sequoia will create baseline technical and legal requirements to share electronic health information under the 21st Century Cures Act. In this capacity, Sequoia will

“collaborate with ONC to designate and monitor Qualified Health Information Networks (QHIN), modify and update accompanying QHIN technical requirements, engage with stakeholders through virtual public listening sessions, adjudicate noncompliance with the Common Agreement, and
propose sustainability strategies to support TEFCA beyond the cooperative agreement’s period of performance.”

As Vermont realizes the HIE Strategic Plan’s vision, the technical and legal requirements defined by the Recognized Coordinating Entity (RCE) must be evaluated against existing and proposed use cases for health information. Additionally, the HIE Steering Committee must monitor, and VHIE adhere to, the Common Agreement’s requirements, which will dictate rules for participating in the QHIN model to share and query data across the national network of networks.

Across Vermont health plans and providers participating in CMS programs face a number of new requirements for sharing patient and provider information with new exchange partners in accordance with CMS’ proposed rule. These new requirements serve as opportunities for VHIE and the HIE Steering Committee to provide increasing value to those across the network through successful development and seamless implementation of use cases to meet the demands of these new requirements.

The ONC proposed rule aligns itself with the CMS proposed rule and TEFCA drafts; their ultimate interests are all vested in national interoperability and healthcare accessibility. In general, the industry is highly supportive of interoperability as a concept, so although the initiatives are taking time to get off the ground, they represent an overarching trend throughout the healthcare industry. All entities should be preparing to undertake these changes sometime soon.

Within Vermont, the Proposed Rule from ONC impact tactics supporting Key Objectives for exchange including Delivering Information at the Point of Care and Providing Consumer Access by reinforcing standards for health IT vendor certification including US Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) and patient/population Application Programming Interfaces (APIs), as well as increasing patient (and provider) access to health information.

VITL’s implementation of Vermont’s new opt-out policy is the launch point to initiate granular, electronic consent management to address the challenges in sharing sensitive data in adherence with local, state, and federal laws including 42 CFR Part 2. Ability to manage consent at a granular level supports the Key Objective of Managing Sensitive Health Information and addresses challenges faced by Blueprint, OneCare Vermont (OCV), VITL and others attempting to integrate physical health, behavioral health, and substance use data.

Key public/private initiatives include the following:

1. Da Vinci Project
2. Sequoia
3. Carequality
4. CommonWell Health Alliance
5. Surescripts

---

13 http://www.hl7.org/about/davinci/
14 https://sequoiaproject.org/
15 https://carequality.org/
16 https://www.commonwellalliance.org/
17 https://surescripts.com/
6. **OpenNotes**\(^{18}\)

Key aspects of these initiatives have been incorporated into the Technical Roadmap.

\(^{18}\) [https://www.opennotes.org/]
3 Roadmap for Vermont

3.1 Key Objectives Supporting HIE Goals

HIE Goals:

4. Create One Health Record for Every Person—Ensure access to complete and accurate health records to support optimal care delivery and coordination.
5. Improve Healthcare Operations—Enrich healthcare operations through data collection and analysis to support quality improvement and reporting.
6. Use Data to Support Investment and Policy Decisions—Bolster the health system to learn and improve based on accurate, comprehensive data; guide investment of time, labor, and capital; and inform policies and program development.

This section ties the Goals above to these Key Objectives.

Table 2: Key Objectives Support Multiple Goals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Objectives</th>
<th>Goals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Delivering Information at the Point of Care</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Managing Sensitive Health Information</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Leveraging Social Determinants of Health Information</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Automating Quality Reporting</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Providing Consumer Access</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that most of Key Objectives support all three VHIE Goals, while the first and last listed are not directly related to population analytics.

This section describes each of these Key Objectives. The following section describes how the Key Objectives will be realized across the components of the VHIE three-level architecture.

3.1.1 Delivering Information at the Point of Care

Key Objective 1: Share appropriate information with patient’s care team to support care management and care coordination.

Many types and forms of information are needed at the point of care to support high quality outcomes and efficient operation. This objective is about information in the patient record and supporting care coordination. Virtually all aspects of the VHIE architecture, apart from Consumer Tools, drive some aspect of delivery of information at the point of care.

The EHR is the primary source of information for clinicians at the point of care, regardless of the origin of that information. Locally, clinical information is captured and managed in an electronic medical record (EMR). The concept of an EHR is broader, encompassing information that may originate outside the EMR, and which is integrated into an environment that, to the user, operates as a single application. Increasingly, open APIs invite integration of distinct “apps” within a single environment.\(^\text{19}\) In recognition of the key role of the EHR, this plan has added “EHR Integration” as primary component of the VHIE architecture.

\(^{19}\) SMART on FHIR. [https://docs.smarthealthit.org/](https://docs.smarthealthit.org/)
The HIE is a key supplier of information to the EHR, information captured anywhere within the network that a person seeks and receives care including home health or hospice, nutritional counseling, physical therapy, and specialty care of all kinds. New, challenging, and emerging sources of information for whole-person care span the full set of potential and priority use cases.

Information captured in one locale requires consistent contextual information to be useful to clinicians and care managers when imported into applications in undefined and potentially unknown external environments. Using data standards to define information context makes it possible to index and manage the incoming information and, in some cases, to integrate it in structured, coded form into a local EMR. Much effort has been expended over the past decades to define these standards, focusing on essential context—the who, when, what, why, and where of the information—and the essential data elements. Today, the US Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) represents the most complete and up-to-date expression of this effort. The USCDI includes clinical notes; clinical note sections such as History of Present Illness, Problems, Medications, and Family History; and key data elements covering patient demographics, medications, allergies, immunizations, problems, procedures, and more.

HIE planning supports a continual, incremental rise in the level of adherence to these standards while maximizing the amount of information available—a balancing act between excluding key information that fails to meet all aspects of the standard and passing through non-standard information unusable at the destination. The tactics laid out here and throughout this Technical Roadmap seek a balance that is liberal in what it accepts and more stringent in what it sends, and, where feasible, using tools to improve the adherence to standards and usability of information. Critically, both USCDI and the VHIE should continue to augment the quality and quantity of structured data while providing access to semi-structured and narrative data which are important to clinicians, more expressive than most coded data can achieve, and often the sole method to communicate findings at the cutting edge of medicine.

A wholistic view of the information to be captured and accessible across the network includes the following:

- EMR data including minimum structured, coded data sets
- Clinical notes with sufficient context to be indexed and managed including
  - Discharge Summaries
  - Progress Notes
  - Consult Notes
  - History & Physicals
  - Pathology Report
  - Procedure Note
  - Summarization of Episode (CCD)
- Long-term Care assessments
- Lab orders/results
- Imaging notes, images
- Patient-generated information
- Telemonitoring data
- Telehealth note
- Claim status

While much attention is focused on structured and coded or quantified information, the narrative of clinical notes remains critical for clinical decision making. The Provider Survey\textsuperscript{21} shed some light on what may be useful, however, more review is required to understand where and when types of information provide value. Most responding sites (157 of 282) receive clinical notes from outside their organization and of those, 130 of 134 find the information useful. Of those not currently receiving notes, about half of the respondents were unsure whether the notes would be useful and of the balance, the majority (35 of 58) felt they would be useful. Other findings indicate that most sites do not receive a reconciled medication list and that the information would be very useful. Opinions were split on pharmacy fill and claims information. While most sites do not receive it, most of those that do find it useful while most of those that do not receive it do not believe it would be useful.

This plan addresses high-priority areas and lays the groundwork, through requirements gathering, use case development, or planning and assessment to build out the information available over time.

3.1.2 Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries

Key Objective 2: Increase adoption and efficiency of electronic Public Health Registry reporting and integrate into provider workflow.

A registry is an organized system for the secure collection, storage, retrieval, and analysis of health information for a defined patient population. It focuses on a defined disease or health event. Disease registries, such as the Vermont Cancer Registry, provide insights about the incidence, prevalence, and trends of a specific disease. Health Event Registries, such as the Vermont Immunization Registry, combine health event information from different sources into a single, consolidated record even when individuals have received services from different providers.

VDH uses information from registries to improve health services, inform health outreach programs, allocate health resources, and engage partners in the public health community toward the larger goal of improving the health of all Vermon ters.

VDH registries include, but are not limited to:

- Immunization Registry
- Cancer Registry
- Newborn Screening:
  - State Lab screening
  - Point-of-Care screening including hearing and Critical Congenital Heart Disease (CCHD)
- Vermont Prescription Monitoring System (VPMS) a prescription drug monitoring program

Current methods for reporting information include file submission and manual, often redundant, data entry into online portals. As part of the requirements for meeting Meaningful Use (MU) in the Medicare and Medicaid Promoting Interoperability (PI) programs, Eligible Professionals (EPs), Eligible Hospitals
(EHs), and Critical Access Hospitals (CAHs) must electronically submit certain forms of public health data to various registries within Vermont’s VDH. An expansion of reporting capabilities to support electronic submission, meaning, submission directly from electronic clinical/administrative systems, using national standards implemented by EHR and Public Health Registry vendors can increase the prevalence of reporting while integrating it into existing workflow.

In March 2019, VDH was charged by AHS to develop a department-wide informatics strategy. That work is on-going as of this writing. Preliminary findings related to system needs align well with this Plan and are summarized in a project report as follows:\(^{22}\):

- Master Data Management with necessary data governance in place
- API capability to consume and deliver relevant subsets of data
- Presentation ready and intuitive to use downloadable data
- Capability to create Infographics
- Ability to generate curated data set by aggregating raw data
- Ability to do trending analysis
- Ability to integrate with legacy systems in the backend for near real-time data flow
- Ability to create summary data sets with drill down capability

The PH Reporting use cases cover 1) Providers submitting data to state registries; 2) Providers submitting data to CDC; and 3) Providers querying state registries for information.

This Key Objective is supported by Reporting Services, Patient Attribution, and virtually all Exchange and Foundational Services.

### 3.1.3 Managing Sensitive Health Information

**Key Objective 3:** Create safe, effective solutions to share sensitive data (e.g., SUD, behavioral health, other), adhering to state and federal regulations.

Appropriate access to information on substance use disorders (SUDs) is essential to addressing and mitigating the epidemic and the harm to individuals, families, and the State. This is particularly challenging given the heightened sensitivity to sharing this information. Appropriate exchange of sensitive data is governed by laws, organizational policies, and individual preferences. An exchange solution needs to support these perspectives.

The legal restrictions are felt nationwide and are being addressed at the federal level (Ref. section on National initiatives above). This Technical Roadmap lays out the steps required to share effectively under current regulation and can provide state-regulated safeguards should federal regulations be lowered to the current standard under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). While there are several technical components to address, organizational and governance issues must be addressed to set the stage for effective technical solutions. Technical components span several areas,

---

\(^{22}\) VDH-Wide Health Informatics Project, Consensus and Understanding, Current State of Health Informatics. Received August 27, 2019.
from the fundamentals of identity management to data extraction and aggregation and delivery to the point of care.

### 3.1.4 Leveraging Social Determinants of Health Information

**Key Objective 4**: Develop tools and methods to collect, aggregate, and share Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) data.

SDOH exchange has been identified on a national level as key to compiling a whole-patient view and has given rise to organizations focused on optimal exchange of SDOH. The Social Interventions and Research Evaluation (SIREN) Project from the University of California, San Francisco,\(^{23}\) is at the forefront of developing national standards-based exchange of SDOH. In June 2019, under the Gravity Project,\(^ {24}\) SIREN began developing a Health Level Seven International (HL7) Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources (FHIR) SDOH implementation guide for publication in early 2020. HL7 Implementation Guides establish a structured code format, which can be applied to SDOH question/answers.

The question/answer format is similar to current LTC assessment tools (MDS, OASIS, IRF-PAI, CARE) and provides one pathway to standardizing questions and answers. Integrating question/answer (Q/A) data into clinical repositories, however, remains a serious issue for the established assessment tools. Rather than back into SDOH using a Q/A format, this plan calls for the VHIE to monitor the development and use of the Gravity work against current needs, available data, and other initiatives including development of International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision social diagnostic codes (Z codes).\(^ {25}\)

In addition to monitoring national standards and pilot programs, Vermont should review and catalog current sources of SDOH information across State agencies including the agencies of Human Resources, Education, Transport, and Digital Services.

### 3.1.5 Automating Quality Reporting

**Key Objective 5**: Support and enhance quality reporting by harmonizing reporting requirements, standardizing reporting formats, and creating a reliable, predictable pipeline of information captured with minimal disruption to workflow.

Analytics, quality measurement, research, business intelligence all rely on a consistent, predictable flow of data. Today’s providers report data for quality measurement for up to 100 distinct recipients, according to Vermont stakeholders. This information is required for assessment, management, and reimbursement. Addressing this on a statewide basis is a long-term project that involves communication and collaboration among stakeholders and an assessment of the highest possible use from data that is most readily and reliably available. To be effective, it requires balancing what is available against what is

---

\(^{23}\) [https://sirenetwork.ucsf.edu/](https://sirenetwork.ucsf.edu/)

\(^{24}\) [https://sirenetwork.ucsf.edu/sites/sirenetwork.ucsf.edu/files/wysiwyg/Gravity-Project-Charter.pdf](https://sirenetwork.ucsf.edu/sites/sirenetwork.ucsf.edu/files/wysiwyg/Gravity-Project-Charter.pdf)

\(^{25}\) [https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6207437/](https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6207437/)
desirable, adjusting both data capture/coding practices and data submission requirements in the process.

The results of the 2019 Provider Survey\textsuperscript{26} support this direction with these key findings:

- Of those respondents cognizant of their facility’s reporting practices, approximately 85% report on quality measures from their EHR. Those not using an EHR were primarily in behavioral health and specialties with low EHR adoption (e.g., physical and occupational therapy).
- Nearly 2/3 of respondents reported that the information captured for quality reporting is not useful to them.
- At the same time, slightly more than 2/3 of respondents reported that they would like to increase EHR use for quality reporting.
- X% of respondents reported sending information to 3 or more quality programs and Y% report sending information to 5 or more programs. Forty-four respondents report sending information to 8, 9, or 10 quality programs.
- Fifty-one respondents (Z% of those responding yes or no) reported that they send the same or similar information in different ways to different programs.

The survey data reflect what has been reported nationally and within other state initiatives—that with a framework for coordination and collaboration, reporting requirements can be simplified and more fully supported by current tools.

Fully automating and optimizing reporting is a long-term, on-going process. This plan starts with a recommendation to form a Quality Leaders Task Force to work through the possible avenues to simplify and reduce the quality reporting burden.

3.1.6 Providing Consumer Access

**Key Objective 6:** Individual consumers and their personal caregivers (family and friends in their support network) should have access to comprehensive longitudinal record of their own care.

Consumer demand for access to electronic health information continues to rise as individuals increasingly seek health care advice, track health status and metrics, and share health data electronically. Patient portals hosted by payer and provider organizations are the most common instances of personal health records (PHRs), yet they are not widely adopted. Site by site, information may be incomplete or out of date, and across sites, it is not possible to get a single, cohesive, reconciled, and comprehensive view of care history. (See Appendix A.)

In response to consumer demand, the federal government is supporting data access standards and rules that expand the opportunity for third party applications to pull patient information from multiple sources to create the desired patient-centered record independent of any single payer or provider PHR.

Apple Health is one example of a company engaging consumers directly and acting as an intermediary with care providers using industry standard open APIs (FHIR) to aggregate a patient’s data from
disparate sources. As of this writing, three hospitals in Vermont share information through Apple Health, and the number of sources will continue to rise.²⁷

The current research clearly shows that consumer access to their medical record is a process still in discovery. Successful approaches are those that empower patients to make actionable use of their health data such as integration into a user-centered health app or the ability for consumers to communicate with their healthcare providers. It is clear that medical data is only useful if contextualized in a way that the patient can make some secondary use from the data, and this position is further emphasized when looking at patients’ preference for the ability to communicate/schedule/request refills/etc. rather than have access to a static picture of their medical history. One should not overlook the fact that patient access to medical data has not shown any significant outcome benefits, and this should be kept in mind when setting expectations for the usefulness of a state HIE. That said, improvements in patient empowerment, understanding of one’s own health history, satisfaction and communication with health care providers stand to benefit significantly from consumer access to their health record.

When developing the strategy and plan for consumer access, key drivers are the ability to receive, aggregate, and share medical information in a simplified manner. The approach recommended here is consistent with the federal effort to expand API-based access to information expanding the preconditions for broad-based private sector PHR solutions.

3.2 Deploying the Plan within a Three-level Service Architecture
This section walks through the Technical Roadmap using the VHLI three-level architecture as a guide. The 2018 HIE Plan introduced a three-level service architecture as the organizing principle for VHLI. This Roadmap continues use of the architecture with these changes from 2018:

Addition of “EHR Integration” as an End-User Service: Integrating information from the VHLI into provider workflow at the point of care is an essential stakeholder requirement. We envision new suites of end-user tools built on greater access to data through open interfaces; however, these tools will be required to integrate into provider workflow where the EHR remains the dominant provider application. The SMART application platform is a leading example of how EHR integration is broadening provider access to information.²⁸

Addition of “Terminology Services” as an Exchange Service: Terminology Services promote consistency and accuracy across a network of stakeholders. This plan introduces an initial application for Terminology Services supporting identification and classification of sensitive information. Future use will support greater consistency in structured and coded lab results and other key observations and findings.

Deletion of “Data Access” from Exchange Services: Data access functions rely on an integrated combination of interoperability, extraction, and aggregation services deployed across an array of End-User Services and are not useful as a stand-alone service.

²⁷ Apple, “Institutions that support health records on iPhone and iPod touch.” The three are Brattleboro Memorial, Grace Cottage, and Mt. Ascutney. Note that all three use the Cerner EMR. https://support.apple.com/en-us/HT208647
²⁸ https://smarthealthit.org/
**Deletion of “Dashboards” from Patient Attribution:** Dashboards are a common approach to aggregating information for display and can be developed, as needed, as Reporting Services, Care Coordination Tools, Analytics, or EHR Integration functions.

*Figure 2: The 2019 VHITE Three-Level Architecture*

The following sections present the actions required to realize the Roadmap Key Objectives. Some services are directly related to the end-user objectives described in the previous sections while others are equally important as essential preconditions and supportive of those end-user objectives. Note that many, if not all, of the objectives, use cases, and services described here will make it easier to contribute and make use of information in the exchange including the move to opt-out permissions and upgrading patient matching and provider directory services.

Each component is reviewed below. Most have associated actions (tactics) named in the Plan, while several stand out as most critical to the six Key Objectives. Each tactic is identified by stage of implementation under the near-term Plan. These stages are: requirements gathering, planning, and execution (implementation).

Where requirements gathering and assessment involve potential changes in policy or financial management, these processes are discussed under the non-technical portions of this Plan (Section 4). In some cases, there will need to be close collaboration between responsible parties working on the policy
side and the technical side, for example, setting policy on simplification of quality reporting and doing the deep dive into data standards, terminology, and EHR data models to determine feasibility.

The following sections review each component of the three-level architecture, describing the tactics to be deployed for each and the interdependence or dependencies of the components themselves. The review starts with End-User Services which represent the areas where the impact is most evident from a stakeholder perspective noting that these are built on and rely on the Exchange and Foundational Services which provide value across the network.

3.2.1 End-User Services

3.2.1.1 Reporting Services

Reporting services encompass public health and quality reporting. The actions described here support these Key Objectives:

- Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries
- Automating Quality Reporting

And rely on these Exchange and Foundational Services:

- Data Extraction & Aggregation
- Identity Management
- Data Quality
- Provider Directory

Note that access to registry data by provider sites is to be evaluated first for the Immunization Registry. We anticipate that subsequent plans will use that experience to provide similar services for additional public health resources. There is an ongoing VDH-wide Health Informatics Project targeted at understanding the current state of health informatics within Vermont. While the preliminary findings from this project are currently aligned with the recommendations in this Roadmap, a review of final findings and recommendations between the Informatics project and this Roadmap will result in a comprehensive and cohesive vision for Vermont. For example, expectations of an informatics solution include Master Data Management with necessary data governance and use of APIs to exchange information between systems. These components are also fundamental to delivering end-user value not only within VDH but also to VHIE in general.

Requirements stage: Public Health Reporting

1. Investigate integration of outpatient cancer reporting: Increase adoption of the reporting Cancer registry information (HL7 Cancer CDA) from ambulatory settings and ensure that automation and data reuse data is optimized.

2. Automate reportable labs: Use the HL7 V2.x standard for mandated reporting of lab results via STARLIMS.

Requirements stage: Quality Reporting

Required precondition: Convene stakeholders in a VHIE Quality Reporting Task Force to consider harmonization, simplification, and consolidation of measures across programs.

1. Define Quality program universe through census: Take census of reporting requirements across providers/plans, define universe of quality programs requesting clinical and claims data (e.g.,
health plan Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS), CMS, value-based programs).

2. **Assess data availability against Quality program requirements:** Assess quality measures, data requirements and quality, and gaps in care for highest use and data availability.

3. **Identify opportunities for simplification/harmonization:** Consider harmonization opportunities for quality reporting including data submission and gaps in care.

**Planning stage:** Public Health Reporting

1. **Increase ambulatory cancer reporting**
2. **Support birth and fetal death standard reporting:** Support standards-based electronic reporting from providers using the HL7 national standard for birth defect and fetal death reporting as a Specialized Registry for Meaningful Use Credit (adhering to HL7 CDA® Release 2 Implementation Guide: Birth and Fetal Death Reporting, Release 1, STU 2 - US Realm.

3. **Improve standard immunization reporting:** Increase and improve use of standards for Immunization reporting (HL7 VXU) from providers and pharmacies.
   a. Validate VXU submissions further upstream, within VHIE.
   b. Develop timely remediation policy
   c. Adopt informative acknowledgment message
   d. Encourage wider adoption of standards-based electronic submissions

4. **Design Query/Retrieve for Immunizations:** Develop public health capability to receive and respond to queries for Immunization History and Forecast electronically using standards developed by the CDC to improve clinicians’ ability to obtain real time and forecasted immunization data and support public health registries

**Planning stage:** Quality Reporting

1. **Standard quality reporting formats:** Consider adoption of CMS-standards for electronic clinical quality measure (eCQM) submission and alternate standard formats where feasible.

**Execution stage:** Quality Reporting

1. **Implement query/retrieve for immunizations:**
2. **Pilot standard quality reporting formats:** Pilot standardized quality reporting formats; move to production within 3 years

**3.2.1.2 Notification Services**

Notification services encompass sharing information of a patient encounter with a patient’s care team. Notification applications are compatible if the data sent through the VHIE is based on standards. The VHIE should remain vendor and transport agnostic, hosting all compatible solutions. This plan anticipates that participating organizations will select a vendor of choice and that application will support notification over the VHIE.

The actions described here support this Key Objective:

- Delivering Information at the Point of Care

And rely on these services:

- Data Extraction & Aggregation
- Identity Management
- Data Quality
Increasing value of existing Notification Services including Admissions, Discharge, and Transfer (ADT) notifications and sharing Summary of Care documents correlates to number of sources and delivering consistent, high-quality notifications, aligning with delivery on the following tactics.

Currently, home health and hospital notifications are available through VITL.

**Planning stage:**

1. **Identify use cases and understand workflow for notifications.** This investigation will ensure that tools are leveraged as intended and with respect to VHIE priorities.

**Execution stage:**

1. **Increase sources of notifications:** Increase the number of provider sources sharing data including hospitals, physicians, federally qualified health centers (FQHCs), skilled nursing facilities (SNFs), and home health.
2. **Expand sources to new VHIE participants:** Expand the sources to include mental health and social services, which are dependent on the definition and implementation of electronic consent management.
3. **Increase recipients of notifications:** Increase the number of notification service recipients including provider, health plans, and state agencies.
4. **Adhere to standards for consistency:** Ensure consistency and quality of data within notifications shared with recipients through adherence to Connectivity Criteria and translation to consistent code sets.

**3.2.1.3 Analytics Services**

Analytics services provide insight to support decision-making for organizations, policy, programs, or other defined populations. Aggregating demographic, clinical, and claims data is foundational to evaluate population health statistics and emerging value-based programs. Blueprint, OCV, and Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB) develop services to provide data-driven answers to health care challenges in Vermont and will be supported by a new clinical data repository proposed under this plan (See Data Extraction & Aggregation).

Expanding capabilities to manage or reference sensitive health information including SUD and mental health data allow an entirely new dimension to investigate and correlate with existing data sources. Numerous dependencies for analytics include mastering patient/provider data and the quality, sources, and amount of the data which are all addressed within this Roadmap. Accuracy, efficiency, confidence, and flexibility in analytics services depends on the following:

- Data Extraction & Aggregation (which includes a shared health information repository)
- Data Quality
- Identity Management
- Provider Directory
- Patient Attribution
- Security
2019 Roadmap recommendations for analytics relate to the expanded use of the Vermont Health Care Uniform Reporting and Evaluation System (VHCURES), Vermont’s all-payer claims database. At present, participation by private payers is limited and could be incentivized by changes in policy and in practice that would expand access to VHCURES and open the potential to link claims and clinical data.

3.2.1.4 Electronic Health Record Integration

EHR Integration encompasses reducing burden on providers to share information by reducing friction to send and receive EHR data and optimize workflow. The actions described here support these Key Objectives:

- Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries
- Automating Quality Reporting

And rely on these services:

- Interoperability
- Data Extraction & Aggregation
- Identity Management
- Data Quality
- Provider Directory
- Patient Attribution

Requirements stage:

1. Investigate eClinicalWorks exchange solutions: Investigate cost-effective data exchange solutions with eClinicalWorks, including FHIR, and map solutions to current eClinicalWorks implementations/instances/versions across Vermont. Ensure all avenues under settlement explored.

Planning stage:

1. Evaluate workflow and data access preferences: Evaluate optimal workflow and data access preferences for participants in data sharing use case and align with access and/or transport options.
2. Maintain/expand use of pharmacy claims: Integrate query of the pharmacy benefit manager (PBM) medication history with the Vermont Prescription Monitoring Service (VPMS). Consider feasibility of reconciliation across databases. Where feasible, leverage open API solutions such as RxCheck.

Execution stage:

1. Implement VITLAccess SSO using standards: Implement single sign on (SSO) to VITLAccess from EHR systems using cross community access (XCA direct query and retrieve) in accordance with the State’s prioritized list.

3.2.1.5 Consumer Tools

All tactics described here support the objective of providing consumer access. They are dependent on the Exchange and Foundational Services.

Requirements stage:
1. **Review current research on consumer access:** Review published sources examining consumer requirements and, where accessible, findings on the impact of providing extensive access to clinical and administrative records. (See Appendix A.)

2. **Define principles of data access for consumer tools:** Establish minimal expectations against which any/all consumer access tools can be evaluated (e.g., uses standard API).

3. **Track progress of open APIs (FHIR):** Federal rules encouraging extensive expansion of access to information through open APIs should be evident over the next 12-18 months.

4. **Evaluate third-party applications:** Evaluate against requirements for successful aggregation and curation of person-centered care records.

### 3.2.1.6 Care Coordination Tools

There are multiple care coordination tools in use. The primary tool for Accountable Care Organization (ACO)-based care coordination today is the CareNavigator application. Issues identified include inconsistent adoption, the burden of duplicate entry across the tool and local EHRs, and lack of support for care plans. The near-term tactics recommended here should result in an expanded use of the tool or adoption of one or more tools with baseline support for interoperability and integration into a mixed care coordination tool environment. This work should be prioritized and depends on convening a Care Coordinator Task Force ready to assess requirements and report to the HIE SC.

These tactics support the objective of Delivering Information at the Point of Care and are dependent on all the Exchange and Foundational Services.

#### Requirements stage:

1. **Define care coordination tool requirements:** Key requirements should reflect issues identified prohibiting widespread adoption and effective use of care coordination applications, critically, integration between OCV, Bi-State Primary Care Association (“Bi-State”), and related providers.

2. **Assess care coordination tools against requirements:** Determine whether CareNavigator or alternate applications can address key requirements.

3. **Expand care coordination tool adoption:** Proceed on the basis of the previous two steps to move forward with care coordination tools that meet requirements that address current concerns.

### 3.2.1.7 Patient Attribution

Patient attribution identifies a patient’s care team including traditional relationships with providers and health plans and others who support a patient including social services and family members. It supports all current and future use cases that share data at a patient level with Care Team members and functions in conjunction with the Provider Directory to support care team attribution.

The actions described here support these current Key Objectives:

- Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries
- Automating Quality Reporting
- Delivering Information at the Point of Care

And rely on these Foundational Services:

- Identity Management
- Provider Directory
Accurately defining a patient’s care team offers greater transparency into who is actively caring for a patient and who needs to be kept informed when something important happens that might place the patient at risk if the information is not shared in a timely fashion. Enabling providers, health plans, and state agencies to define active care relationships with patients, and enabling patients to validate and add family member relationships, allow important events for that patient to be shared in a highly reusable, secure, yet automated fashion for both clinical and administrative benefits related to treatment, payment, and healthcare operations.

Developing a definition for “Active” for each type of relationship (e.g., doctor, hospital, ACO, health plan, pharmacy, social service, family member) is a critical step in defining data governance and rules for sharing patient information appropriately. In addition, refreshing this information for each relationship frequently is equally important. Integrating with a statewide provider directory enables the identification of how each care team member would like information delivered as well as routing preference for efficient harmonization with existing workflows and systems including EHRs.

Right now, patient attribution is roster-based. “Care team” information is reliant on what is in messages. Before care team attribution becomes functional, a full use case should be developed that describes the information life cycle, workflow, and supporting technical requirements (refer to Section 4.1 The Non-technical Plan.)

Requirements stage:

1. **Validate care team attribution service capabilities:** Today, VITL uses Health Catalyst Interoperability (HC)\(^{29}\) for care team attribution. VITL should validate that the service can expand to an encompassing definition to include home health, alternative medicine, social services, family, and other care givers.

2. **Develop a care team attribution use case:** Explore current and evolving definitions of a patient’s care team with a diverse set of stakeholders to define functional and business requirements (including integration with VHIE provider directory functionality), technical considerations, value propositions, and sponsors for a flexible, scalable attribution service.

### 3.2.2 Exchange Services

#### 3.2.2.1 Data Extraction & Aggregation
The primary objectives for data extraction and aggregation are to:

- Explore solutions for distributed access to clinical documents
- Implement a shared repository supporting data analytics and information mining
- Increase the sources and amount of information collected and shared with VHIE (central or federated)

It is a truism in computer networks that their value increases exponentially with the number of nodes and the information available at each node. The value returned to the State will increase with the addition of new types of data and new contributors. Over time, the VHIE will expand and diversify to include clinical, administrative, public health, quality measurement, social determinant, and highly sensitive data. Some stakeholders will design their data management around the aggregate data in the

---

\(^{29}\) The product was known as “Medicity” until acquired by Health Catalyst in 2018.
VHIE; others will rely on VHIE to populate their local repositories where they can manage the data according to their local needs.

One key source of data to explore is the wealth of health-related information in state databases, today, particularly information related to SDOH in VDH. Starting to consolidate and exchange data between different departments within the state of Vermont will bring additional value to the VHIE.

Today, several reasons contribute to low data volume. Relying on individual sites to stand up and maintain an interface through successive software updates puts a burden on providers that may not be offset with incentives or equivalent value or may simply not be affordable under budget constraints. Other components of this plan focus on services that reduce the number of interfaces required by each contributing stakeholder by expanding services in quality, public health reporting, and care coordination.

A near-term need is to replace the Vermont Clinical Registry (VCR), increasing the capacity to collect and manage clinical information for analysis by Blueprint and by OCV. The requirements gathering for the repository should start there and ensure that the repository is extensible to new information flows from public health and state agencies with health information related to social determinants and other aspects of care management. The repository should support the data types and data models required for standards-based quality measurement and reporting. Other requirements should ensure that the repository supports data access through its own standards-based open API.

To meet the goal of a comprehensive, longitudinal record and to support the full range of health-related services in that record, the registry must be supplemented by a full-function document management system. Few records today are fully normalized and coded to the extent that all information retains context within a registry or database. Institutions that have been successful in representing a comprehensive record and sharing that record across institutional boundaries supplement full structured resources with document management, a practice in use across all industries, including those with less demanding domains than healthcare. For over a decade, the Veterans Administration and Military Health System, the nation’s largest provider of health services, share service member health records through Health Artifact and Image Management Solution (HAIMS) which provides a central index and distributed access to documents and images. At last report, the HAIMS system was slated to remain an integral component during the transition from the current generation to the new generation VA and DoD EHRs.

Data extraction and aggregation are increasingly challenging as the VHIE expands and diversifies to include clinical, administrative, public health, quality measurement, social determinant, and highly sensitive data. The following supports this expansion and diversification:

- Providing a Shared Health Information Repository
- Data Extraction & Aggregation
- Leveraging Social Determinants of Health Information
- Investigate Document Management Services

---

And is dependent on:

- Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries
- Managing Sensitive Health Information
- Identity Management
- Managing Consent
- Provider Directory
- Data Quality

**Requirements stage:**

1. **Document requirements for statewide repository:** Identify requirements based on current needs and future vision from organizations with existing repositories and others interested in contributing to selecting and using a statewide repository.
2. **Identify what SDOH will be beneficial**

**Planning stage:**

1. **Review state data on SDOH:** Review state data repositories (from AHS, Agency of Education, others) to determine potential reuse as SDOH.
2. **Review VHIE SDOH data:** Review and identify where SDOH information is captured in the VHIE today.
3. **Align VHIE SDOH with national standards:** Assess the alignment of VHIE SDOH information with emerging standards including an HL7 FHIR SDOH implementation guide and the ICD-10 Z-codes.
4. **Map and align state agency data to data standards:** Explore mapping state agency data to healthcare standards and promoting alignment where mapping is problematic.
5. **Monitor standards for capture of SDOH at point of care:** Stay current with studies/pilot on capture of SDOH at point of care.
6. **Pilot integration of AHS data into EHRs:** Design pilot to study impact of integration of state repository data into providers’ EHRs.
7. **Explore document management services:** Explore options and value propositions for increasing access to provider-generated notes, including existing capabilities to share, store and reference documents.
8. **Develop Request for Proposal (RFP) for statewide clinical repository:** Work with engaged repository stakeholders to develop an RFP targeting statewide repository solutions.

**Execution stage:**

9. **Select and implement statewide clinical repository solution:** Leaning on value proposition for participating organizations that will drive sustainability of the repository, select, and implement solution that aligns with existing requirements and long-term vision.

**Terminology Services**

Terminology services normalize concepts, mapping them to standard code sets and supporting consistent information management and analysis. The primary near-term objective for terminology services is to support the management of sensitive health information. Additional applications will support data quality and reporting services as these needs are refined and data governance is applied.

Terminology services will be provided by the TermAtlas application under a new contract between VITL and HealthInfoNet (HIN) of Maine. The initial focus of the application will be to identify and consistently categorize sensitive information flowing into the VHIE.
Flagging sensitive information will be managed by Rhapsody and TermAtlas. Initially, it will occur both at the highest meta-data level (document or security header). In the future, individual data elements may be identified as well. Over time, additional applications for Terminology Services will emerge from the work on Data Quality and will support Analytics and Reporting.

**Required pre-condition:**

- Implementing a policy for management of sensitive data will require consideration of state and federal law, the needs of health information managers and analysts and the public’s right to privacy, and communication of that policy to those managing or potentially managing sensitive data.
- Data Governance establishes and publishes a list of sensitive data.

**Execution stage:**

1. **Flag and categorize sensitive data per Data Governance recommendations:** Implement flagging of sensitive terminologies according to Data Governance findings, in alignment with national standards and as appropriate for Vermont.
2. **Normalize coded data to standards:** Manage variability and normalize coded data using terminology services. Map local code comprehensions to standard clinical terminologies such as LOINC, ICD-9/10, CPT-4, SNOMED, RxNorm.

**3.2.2.2 Interoperability**

Objective: Increase utilization of federated approach for sharing transactional data and supporting analytic programs.

Objective: Provide multiple options for sharing information, including query, push, and view.

Technical support of interoperability reduces the burden on participants by supporting industry-standards for data sharing that integrate into workflows for each service (e.g., APIs, Direct Secure Messaging, FHIR). Existing options must scale, and new options must be implemented to meet market demand as use cases and standards evolve.

**Requirements stage:**

1. **Evaluate federal regulations/rules:** Evaluate how VHIE will need to change to support new interoperability requirements for patients, providers and health plans cited in federal regulations and proposed rulings (e.g., TEFCA, CMS, ONC).
   a. APIs for sharing claims data
   b. APIs for sharing clinical data
   c. Participation in data sharing networks
2. **Evaluate federated exchange solutions:** Evaluate existing and emerging standards and solutions for federated exchange and application across Vermont health data sharing landscape.
3. **Explore expanding FHIR and query-based capabilities:** Explore opportunities to compliment and expand existing FHIR and query-based (e.g., Carequality, CommonWell) capabilities across Vermont with key stakeholders.

**Planning stage:**

1. **Identify and initiate FHIR and query-based use case pilot:** Work with partners such as Blueprint, Bi-State, OCV, GMCB in identifying FHIR and query-based functionality to optimize real-time
data sharing and analytics support including VCR, VHcURES, Qlik Sense, Care Navigator and All-Payer Model evaluation. Pilot FHIR through identification and prioritization of potential FHIR use cases and implementation of (test) standard FHIR server (HAPI) and REST APIs to facilitate FHIR resource exchange. Create FHIR implementation strategy for smooth transition integrating existing infrastructure and leveraging FHIR for where there is not a legacy interface in place.

**Execution stage:**

1. **Support standards for existing use cases:** Support participant preferences for secure, industry-standard methods for sharing data for existing use cases.
2. **Ensure data alignment with USCDI:** Identify where standards are defined for structured information exchange and ensure that data align with US Core Data for Interoperability (USCDI) specified in TEFCA. Create a transition path for data aligned with earlier national standards (C32, etc.).
3. **Provide education regarding all available services, including VHIE Direct Secure Messaging (DSM) service:** Educate VHIE end users on the availability of VHIE services, including the VITLDirect secure, point to point DSM service based on customer needs to share Protected Health Information (PHI), focusing on providers seeking HIPAA-compliant options to fax and phone.

### 3.2.2.3 Data Quality

Objective: Improve quality of data shared across VHIE.

The quality of shared data refers to its adherence to national and state requirements for consistent, unambiguous structure and semantics, typically defined by data standards designed for the exchange of health information and refined or constrained to meet locally defined requirements. The most efficient and effective way to ensure the quality of shared data is to do so at the source, and there are tools and techniques available to encourage that practice. Where data is submitted that fails to meet quality standards, a limited number of tools and techniques applied centrally may improve quality.

The VHIE has choices in how it manages substandard data and can work with data providers to raise their level of awareness of quality issues and to address them. The VHIE may, in some instances, use terminology mapping tools to compensate for lack of standard coding. As a consistent strategy, however, data mapping itself is error prone and requires continual updating and maintenance.

The VHIE Connectivity Criteria point to standard terminologies rather than value sets or codes within those terminologies. That level of guidance allow variability in submitted data that may impair downstream analysis. Implementations supporting collaborative services and use cases, as under the VHIE Plan, may require stricter conformance requirements. Specifications that cite only the terminology system are rarely sufficient to meet local use cases and should assert tighter constraints.\(^{31}\)

Current VHIE programs allow for 4 code systems (SNOMED, CPT, HCPC, LOINC) without specifying when to apply each code system or defining value sets within the code system. For example, a screening colonoscopy procedure may differ depending on the code system mapping applied. In SNOMED, code 444783004 represents a screening colonoscopy procedure. In LOINC, colonoscopies are represented as

---

\(^{31}\) [https://www.healthit.gov/sites/default/files/standards-certification/HITSC_CQMWG_VTF_Transmit_090911.pdf](https://www.healthit.gov/sites/default/files/standards-certification/HITSC_CQMWG_VTF_Transmit_090911.pdf)
an observation or a report (18745-9 Colonoscopy Study Observation/18746-8 Colonoscopy Study report). Specifying that procedures should be represented in SNOMED, observations using LOINC 18745-9 and full colonoscopy reports should be classified as LOINC 18746-8 will support appropriate management and analysis by receiving systems.

Similarly, current guidance would allow reporting ambulatory functional status using either SNOMED 165251008 which means “Walking aid use” or LOINC 54756-2 which means “Cane/Crutch normally used in last 7 days”. Removing ambiguity by specify a code system for use for functional status will improve the consistency of the data submitted.

All participants in information exchange share responsibility for data quality. The approach in this iteration of the Roadmap is to explore areas where processes and tools can support these efforts and where enforcing minimum quality levels and incentivizing higher value levels can enhance the use and reuse of information across the network.

The actions described here support these Key Objectives

- Augmenting Use of Public Health Registries
- Automating Quality Reporting

**Required pre-condition:**

- Establishment of a Quality Leadership Task Force to review requirements and set policy for data quality across the VHIE.

**Requirements stage:**

1. **Develop data quality work queue and process:** Develop a formal process for stakeholders to document data quality issues, submit to a VHIE data quality work queue, and collaboratively select a solution strategy and remediation plan. Queue should be managed via data governance authority. VHIE data quality work queue needs to follow a formal documentation format and process, beyond weekly/monthly discussions with stakeholders.

2. **Define rejection threshold:** Define threshold for rejecting submissions to the VHIE and develop informative error messages for run-time data and processes to support remediation.

3. **Consider constraining Connectivity Criteria:** Review the potential to constrain the variability of documents and messages allowed under the Connectivity Criteria, specifically Tiers 2 and 3. This should be done in conjunction with the efforts to reduce the burden of Quality and Public Health Reporting.

**Planning stage:**

1. **Consider tools and methods for local validation:** Consider how education and provision of tools for local validation against standards can improve adherence and data quality.

2. **Expand Connectivity Criteria template:** Expand the Connectivity Criteria workplan template to constrain data formats sufficiently. Fully specify and map criteria to standard data elements.

**3.2.2.4 Data Governance**

Data governance, in the VHIE context, ensures that what is exchanged, goes over the wire, retains the original meaning and is fully interpretable by exchange partners. Thus, data governance in this Roadmap applies only indirectly to the management and structure of data in local systems. If they can provide and
accept data as governed by the VHIE, local management is not affected. In this respect, it differs in some aspects from data governance of state and local systems.

In the exchange context, data governance is implemented locally, operational oversight is provided by the HIE SC and its subcommittees, and overall direction is guided by state data governance policies and principles.

In the near term, there are several areas requiring a startup of VHIE data governance activities, most urgently, management of sensitive information requires an initial definition of “sensitive” and coordination with terminology services. The review should consider codes from one of the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) Consent2Share sensitive value sets for mental health, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), or substance use in Value Set Authority Center (VSAC) as well as all electronic health information pertaining to patients considered minors should be considered sensitive as defined by TEFCA. Because of the policy implications of this review, we have placed it as a recommendation outside the Technical portion of the Plan.

Data Governance supports all objectives; the actions spelled out here focus on:

- Key Objective 3: Managing Sensitive Health Information

**Required pre-condition:**

- Define sensitive data: Develop and publish a list of sensitive data sources and data elements connected to VHIE following national best practices. (See Section 4, non-technical aspects of Plan). The Data Governance committee should identify sensitive data according to the confidentiality code set referenced in HL7 v3 Data Segmentation for Privacy (DS4P), Release 1, Part 1 CDA R2 and Privacy Metadata (TEFCA) and compared against TermAtlas algorithm/data dictionary

**Execution stage:**

1. Map sensitive data to standards: Map to coded terminology; compare against TermAtlas algorithms/data dictionary.

3.2.3 Foundational Services

3.2.3.1 Identity Management

Objective: Enhance patient matching through adoption of advanced tools and extend value to additional data sources.

Reliably matching patients to all their records (and only their records) is a fundamental requirement for information exchange and underlies all goals and objectives for the VHIE. In early 2019, DVHA committed to a substantial upgrade in patient matching technology and has supported acquisition of the Verato Universal Master Patient Index (UMPI) by VITL. The tactics described here support the rollout and establishment of the UMPI and include establishment of initial workflows within VITL, implementation of communication and workflow for remediation of mismatched identities, linking of the UMPI to VHIE stakeholders within VITL systems, and special consideration on management of identifiers associated with organizations whose identity establishes or implies presence of sensitive data within a patient record.
The Verato application will be fed patient demographics from information flowing into the VHIE and from reference applications. On receipt, it searches for matches within its database of over 300 million identities developer for the US population over a 30-year period. When a match is achieved, it returns a unique identifier (key) to VITL which will store the value in HCl. The unique identifier is under a single branch of a globally unique root value registered to VITL. This identifier or key becomes the basis for disambiguating (merging or unlinking) the records relating to a single person within VITL.

When Verato matches demographics from messages/documents to a single identity that exists across multiple unique patient records within HCl, VITL will be responsible for updating discrepant records/identities within HCl to reflect their shared UMPI. Under the new identity reconciliation/merge workflow, an end-user’s search for a person in VITLAccess should return a single merged identity based on a unique UMPI – note, due to contractual obligations, the raw UMPI key itself cannot be broadly disseminated beyond VITL; VITL will be responsible for the reconciliation of identities and returning identifiers to end users that are based on the UMPI without sharing the UMPI (raw) key.

Turnkey solutions such as FEI System’s Consent2Share offers an identity management solution with a built-in granular consent user portal. Alternatively, VHIE may decide to design and build a homegrown solution. Regardless of which solution design is selected, it should use standards-based identity management transactions where possible.

This Verato globally unique identifier will have value for some VHIE stakeholders for internal management of patient identities and for collaboration among VHIE stakeholders who share the care of a common patient population. The determination of policies surrounding exchange of unique identifiers will rest with the HIE SC as consistent with VHIE policy and Verato contractual agreements.

**Required pre-conditions:**

- VITL implementation with Verato is complete; UMPI value is returned to VITL for a given set of demographics and identifiers.
- Develop UMPI policy as part of VHIE sustainability: The HIE SC should develop a strategy for maximizing the value of the UMPI with additional stakeholders within the state while adhering to a (financially) sustainable model.

**Requirements stage:**

1. Investigate how to support identity management associated with sensitive data exchange: As HCI does not support granular consent and, therefore, the appropriate exchange of 42 CFR data, VITL will need to investigate how identity management tools protect appropriate access to sensitive data.

**Planning stage:**

1. VHIE to provide mechanisms for stakeholders to use UMPI matching: As the UMPI key itself cannot be shared directly with stakeholders, allowable mechanisms relying on VITL linking of

---

32 An OID registered under the HL7 root.
identifiers to realize the UMPI value should be defined and disseminated to VITL and stakeholders in order to describe anticipated impact of the UMPI.

2. **Define UMPI value derivation processes**: Determine how UMPI will deliver value to stakeholders/data sources including communication regarding discrepancies in demographics.

**Execution stage:**

1. **Reconcile individuals associated with clinical VHIE information using UMPI in HCI**: Once a UMPI has been assigned, VITL will determine how that patient is uniquely identified within HCI.
2. **Provide UMPI-matched identities to initial stakeholders**: Provision will be based on what stakeholders can support, including rosters, HL7 messages, or the emerging FHIR API.
3. **Test reconciliation process**: Implement the feedback process with initial stakeholders/data sources, looking at discrepancies found by VITL and by stakeholders.

**3.2.3.2 Security**

Network security is invisible to users unless and until it fails. Adhering to standards from the National Institute for Standards and Technology and collaborating with in-state security resources can mitigate the risk that issues arise jeopardizing trust in the network.

An objective defined in the 2018 Roadmap was to “Decrease infrastructure maintenance requirements while adhering to security standards.” Several tactics were specified. All steps are in place and on-going or executed on schedule by VITL and, therefore, do not appear here.

**3.2.3.3 Consent Policy & Management**

Objective: Automate opt-out processing in alignment with legislation and stakeholder engagement efforts to support Vermonters’ information exchange preferences.

In June 2019, Vermont legislature passed Act 53 to become an opt-out state where the default is to participation in VHIE under the constraints of federal regulation (HIPAA, 42 CFR Part 2) unless they choose to opt out exchange activities. Accurate and timely honoring of patients’ consent choices requires efficient management according to a consent policy and management processes that support appropriate sharing of data.

When a patient opts out, the patient’s health record remains in the VHIE, but cannot be accessed. Automation of consent processing must support these principles and result in improved timeliness and accuracy of managing consumer preferences.

In the near term, consent management will be “basic” meaning that access to granted to all or none of the record, in accordance with the constraints of federal regulation. In future, “granular” consent will be developed that allows/prohibits access to defined types of health information. The difficulties inherent in granular consent are non-trivial, particularly where information is in narrative form, requiring sophisticated text processing before rules can be applied to allow/deny access. In time, granular consent does give the promise of segregating selected SUD, mental health, sexual health, and reproductive health information while allowing access to the balance of a record.

The concurrent stakeholder engagement will provide insight into areas where granular consent may be feasible and prioritized as well as challenges to its implementation.

In the interim, automation of basic opt-out processing will mitigate multiple potential points of failure and delay in successfully updating patients’ basic consent.
Steps described here start with baseline Opt-out implementation and move to requirements gathering for higher level automation. The first stage focuses on reducing administrative burden; the second on increasing the degree to which information can be shared while still protecting those aspects that are deemed sensitive information.

Much progress can be made automating a basic level of consent solution while evaluating and developing requirements for more granular levels of consent.

**Execution stage:** Baseline Implementation

1. **Implement approved consent policy:** Update opt-out mechanisms and policy in order to meet March 1, 2020 go-live.

**Requirements stage:** Future Use

1. **Investigate standards-based basic consent management:** Based on VHIE’s basic consent implementation, VITL to evaluate an independent basic consent management database that supports external application use cases.
2. **Evaluate and pilot granular consent management:** Evaluate, select, and implement a granular consent management solution to support efficient patient-managed consent of sensitive information exchange, such as Consent2Share (published by FEI Systems). Pilot the solution.
   a. Granular consent forms need to uniquely identify the patient, the individual provider(s) granted permission to access sensitive information based on source organization and data category, and the categories of information the identified providers have permission to access, and an expiration date for this consent.
   b. Granular consent needs to be managed independently of HCI basic consent (opt-in/out) platform.

**3.2.3.4 Provider Directory**

Objective: Support provider directory services including organizational affiliation, patient attribution, direct messaging, and federation with external provider directories.

New models of care require health professionals to send, receive, find, and use health information electronically and securely. A Provider Directory alleviates some of this data work by collecting information on physicians and attributed patients in a fast and accessible database. Many organizations across Vermont have a provider directory that meets their individual organization’s requirements. A statewide provider directory is a foundational source to store and reference provider information including the myriad of relationships and affiliations that exist between providers and other healthcare organizations.

Traditionally, there has been no standard way to manage and find information on health professionals such as name, address, specialty, contact information, organization affiliations, national provider identifier, specific credentialing information, and electronic addresses for exchanging health information. This has hindered the promise of electronic health records to improve the efficiency and quality of patient care. The Directory includes the electronic service information required to know how and where health information is to be delivered electronically for each provider.

A Provider Directory can contain data from multiple sources, including provider data directly from physician offices, provider data from commercial payers, state and federal provider data, provider data from the Vermont Health Information Exchange, and other data sources. The costs, benefits, and
shortcomings of national provider data sources (e.g., National Plan and Provider Enumeration System [NPPES], Council for Affordable Quality Healthcare [CAQH]) must be considered to realize the provider directory’s potential.

Maintaining the definition of each provider’s preference for accurately and securely receiving health information and making those preferences available through APIs to applications distributing messages, including VITL’s HCI, is central to health information exchange across the state. Flexibility to enhance the directory’s functionality and underlying data model are required to satisfy emerging industry standards and reporting requirements.

Identifying provider directory functionality to support all statewide stakeholders starts with an evaluation of capabilities and directory resources across Vermont stakeholders. In addition, requirements should review FHIR directory designs in prototype/test and possible pilots and use cases developed under national initiatives. The provider directories of healthcare payers including CMS and commercial insurers, the National Provider Identifier (NPI) registry, should be evaluated as inputs and sources of truth for VHIE’s provider directory functionality. Aligning an evaluation, pilot, and implementation process with Medicaid’s existing investment in the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) Provider Management Module affords the opportunity to fund these efforts through the Implementation Advanced Planning Document (IAPD) process. CMS identified Provider Directory as one of the foundational components they will continue to fund under the MMIS IAPD process when the HIE IAPD program ends on 9/30/21.

**Planning stage:**

1. **Evaluate existing provider directory capabilities:** Evaluate existing provider directory capabilities, data sources, and requirements across Vermont (e.g., VHIE, VHCURES, plans, providers), including MMIS Provider Management Module.

2. **Request IAPD funds for integrating with provider directory:** Request IAPD funds for integrating VHIE with existing MMIS Provider Management Module, and any additional functionality required to support Medicaid population, to fund maintenance through MMIS after HIE program is sunset.

3. **Develop Provider Directory VHIE Integration project plan:** Develop project plan for Provider Directory Integration to support Medicaid population based on existing and future requirements identified by all stakeholders.

4. **Seek annual MMIS IAPD funding** Include maintenance and operation funding for expanded (integrated) Provider Directory functionality as part of the annual MMIS IAPD funding request.

**Execution stage:**

1. **Pilot Provider Directory interoperability:** Identify participants and conduct a pilot exchange between VHIE’s expanded functionality and MMIS Provider Management Module.

2. **Fully Deploy expanded Provider Directory functionality:** Apply lessons from the pilot to generally available release of VHIE’s expanded Provider Directory, including integration with MMIS’s Provider Management Module, and implement across targeted organizations.
4 Items to be Incorporated into the 2019 HIE Plan

4.1 The Non-Technical Plan
Several areas of the Technical Roadmap require support from non-technical subject matter experts and health care professionals. The areas that require near-term attention based on the Technical Roadmap are:

- Data Governance
- Quality Reporting
- Care Coordination
- Use Case Development
- Sustainability

Note that the Technical Roadmap identifies all tactics under Consumer Access as being in the requirements gathering stage. The HIE SC may wish to pull those out of the Technical Roadmap and/or establish a subgroup to address and report up to the full Committee.

**Data Governance:** To support Data Governance, the HIE SC should identify or stand up a VHIE Data Governance Authority (DGA). The DGA will draft policy on data sharing requirements, identify and define data sets for specified use cases, and address data quality issues at the policy level. In doing so, the HIE SC should work with the GMCB Data Governance Council to clarify roles—where each group sets policy and how they coordinate over VHIE-specific data questions.

An immediate charge to that group will be to convene experts to focus on requirements for management of sensitive data. The group will design and implement a “Sharing Sensitive Data” policy that defines requirements for sensitive data to be securely transmitted to VHIE, handled, flagged and stored independently from non-sensitive data where appropriate, and how appropriate access of sensitive data will be managed and operationalized. The group will review national data standards for identifying sensitive data and recommend appropriate application of these standards to be implemented across the VHIE.

The DGA should also develop a formal process that allows stakeholders to document data quality issues, submit to a “VHIE data quality work queue,” and work with stakeholders, including the HIE SC and VITL, to select a solution and remediation plan.

Terminology services and transformation/normalization of raw data elements were called out as current and potential risks for reporting. One means to address this issue is at the data governance level to clarify who has access to raw and normalized data as well as who should have visibility into key auditing steps. For organizations licensed to operate in Vermont, Governance has applicability to all existing and future stakeholders and data feeds participating in VHIE.

**Quality Reporting:** The HIE SC should identify health plan and provider organizations to lead the initiative and stand up a Quality Leaders Task Force with the charge to investigate methods to simplify and reduce the burden of quality reporting. Methods to be reviewed include:

- Harmonization of closely related measures to reduce variability
- Standardization of reporting formats
- Reduction of the overall number of measures
- Support for measure data elements with Connectivity Criteria requirements
The need for auditability, specifically within quality reporting and prescription drug monitoring program was identified as a common need for multiple stakeholders.

The Task Force may wish to start with a review of successful efforts undertaken by other state including Michigan, Maryland, Oklahoma, and others.

**Care Coordinator Task Force:** The Technical Roadmap actions for 2019 rely on establishment of a Care Coordinator Task Force which can define application-independent requirements for tooling. The convening of a Care Coordinator focus group under the second phase of stakeholder engagement leading to the development of this Plan indicated a strong desire for a forum in which those engaged in coordination care can share their approach, resources, and requirements. The Task Force could be chartered as an ad hoc (temporary) group, however, we anticipate that the opportunity to share experience and expertise may provide on-going benefit that transcends the immediate needs identified here.

**Use Case Development:** The HIE SC should support formal, on-going use case development starting with development of a Use Case Subcommittee charter and process including the following:

- Standardized, transparent methodology for defining, developing, piloting, implementing, and measuring existing and new use cases.
- Work with stakeholders to define a process for identifying new data sharing requirements including industry-standards for new use cases and evolving standards for existing use cases.
- Develop and agree upon a trusted legal framework to ensure consistent rules for data sharing across state.
- Work with the DGA, Quality Leaders Task Force, and others to confirm specifications for shared information, optimal transport methods to reduce burden on participants, and value propositions based on intended use of notifications.

A common objective expressed across Vermont was the legal barriers (and perceived barriers) to appropriate data sharing. An overarching clear framework will empower data sources and data receivers to confidentially share data throughout Vermont and nationwide. Communicating a shared framework that includes representations from all stakeholder groups, applicable federal, state, and jurisdictional laws as well as organizational policy will likely reduce the risk of inappropriate data exposure or consumption and will encourage appropriate data sharing.

Use cases prioritized in this Tactical Plan include notifications, patient/care team attribution, FHIR query-based extraction, and quality reporting harmonization and simplification.

**Sustainability:** The 2019 Plan should explore incentive models to support financial sustainability for the VHIE and the participation of its stakeholders. Areas to review stemming from the Technical Roadmap include:

- **Convergence with national priorities:** Review near and mid-term objectives and tactics for convergence with funding opportunities under CMS, CDC, SAMHSA, Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), and other agencies. Key opportunities include the development of a Provider Directory.
- **UMPI value to stakeholders:** The development of a universally unique key for each person with records in the VHIE is an asset that has value outside of the shared repository and VITL. The HIE
SC should review how UMPIs support sustainability in other exchanges and determine where it can contribute to the VHIE.

- **Enhance VHCURES**: Consider methods to incentivize participation and frequency of submission by all Vermont-based payers including access to claim history for new beneficiaries and the capacity to link claims and clinical data via unique identifiers.

### 4.2 Monitoring and Assessing the 2019 Plan

The Technical Roadmap should be monitored and audited quarterly, at minimum, timed such that the next update cycle can be informed by a report on status against 2019 tactics and objectives. Starting with the acceptance of this Plan, the HIE SC should establish benchmarks, quantitative wherever feasible to do so, for each tactic in the adopted Plan.

A quarterly report should be prepared addressing each benchmark, preferably in the form of a Technical Roadmap Dashboard. Where progress is less than optimal, the Committee should consider troubleshooting the process using Lean/Six Sigma methods and application of Agile processes.

The review should identify risks and mitigation strategies to ensure that the Plan stays on track and should document recommendations to be considered in Plan updates.
Appendix A - Consumer Access

Preferences and Requirements for Consumer Access to their Personal Health Record: Insights for the Vermont Health Information Exchange

Personal Health Record (PHR) Overview

A PHR is generally a collection of information about an individual’s health. Electronic PHRs make one’s health information accessible anytime via web-enabled devices but have often been the subject of criticism due to concerns about incomplete information, usability, cybersecurity, and portability. A PHR tied to an EHR is called a patient portal and have been one of the key features of EHR design in the US due to MU requirements placed on these systems.

There are two types of PHR which will become important as we consider the Vermont HIE Project: Standalone PHRs in which patients can add to, amalgamate, and update their health record, and Tethered PHRs that are linked to specific information from the patient’s legal medical record. When a PHR is connected to the patient’s legal medical record it is protected under HIPPA regulations.

Benefits of Consumer Access to Health Record

- Emergency Care or Care While Traveling: Online PHRs can give healthcare providers valuable information on a patient in case of an emergency or if the patient requires care while traveling.
- Chronic Disease Management: Patients who have one or more chronic conditions may use a PHR monitor and record symptoms and test results (such as blood pressure or blood sugar readings). PHRs can help them track lab results, which may motivate them to adhere to your treatment plan.
- Care Coordination: If a patient’s PHR includes information from all or many health care providers, it can help them receive better coordinated care.
- Family Health Management: People who manage health care for family members —such as young children, elderly parents, and spouses—often find it difficult to keep track of doctor’s appointments and immunizations for several people. Having a system for tracking and updating that information can help the caregiver coordinate screenings and vaccinations that prevent illness or lead to earlier diagnosis and better outcomes.
- Secure communications: Some PHRs offer a secure way for your patients to communicate with you and their other health care providers over the Internet. This can be a fast and efficient way to exchange certain types of non-urgent information—such as routine prescription requests and updates on a chronic condition.
- Ease-of-use: PHRs are designed for use by patients. PHRs can help patients take care of themselves and their family members.

Consumer Access to the Health Record – a paucity of data

Patient access to their EHRs has been considered by health organizations since the early 1990s and have been a focus of attention ever since. Those early attempts failed to gain traction for adoption because of prohibitive financial cost and the difficulty of transitioning from paper-based records. With the advancements of EHR technology, patient access to the health record should be technologically easier yet widespread use of these application has not yet been seen in modern medicine.

One potential reason is that research has still not resolved whether patients want to access their medical records, what elements of their medical record patients would like to have access to, would
they understand its contents, and what downstream direct benefit patients would realize by having access to these data. There is also little evidence on the impact of patient access on health care providers and the delivery of health care by the health system. Furthermore, very little data have been published regarding the impact of changes in information supply—whether qualitative or quantitative—on patients’ psychological status, for example, their anxiety about their health.

**Patient Access to the Electronic Health Record**

A seminal research letter was published in 2015 by Pell et al. detailing the results of a study at the University of Colorado Medical Center in Aurora, CO, evaluating the experiences of patients, clinicians (including physicians and advanced practice providers), and nurses with immediate (real-time) release of test results and other EHR information through a patient portal.

Patients were obtained via non-random convenience sampling and used a provided electronic device to directly access parts of their legal medical record including notes, medication schedule and test results. Pre- and post-test surveys were used to assess the domains of caregiver workload, patient confusion and worry, patient empowerment, errors detected, and discharge planning. Fifty patients, 30 clinicians and 16 nurses were included in the study. All participants completed the pre- and post-intervention surveys (100% participation rate) and the results are detailed in the following figure.

*Figure 3: Colorado Study Results on Access to Electronic Health Record (Pell et al., 2005)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2. Preintervention and Postintervention Survey Results for Patients, Clinicians, and Nurses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Survey Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ask for nurse more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ask for physician more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worry more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feel in control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understand medical condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reassured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understand physician instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow recommendations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust physician more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find errors in medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find errors in laboratory test results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find errors in radiologic test results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understand discharge timing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes physicians and advanced practice providers.  
* No P value was calculated if 100% of the respondents answered yes.  
* Data were missing for 1 participant (left blank on the survey).  
* Data were missing for 3 participants (left blank on the survey).  
* Data were missing for 2 participants (left blank on the survey).  
* Data were missing for 4 participants (left blank on the survey).  

The suspected risks of giving inpatients direct access to their EHR did not bear out, with no increase in workload reported by the nurses or the clinicians and no increase in confusion or worry reported by the patients. Consistent with patients answered more positively to empowerment questions after being given EHR access. Despite supporting patient empowerment, the promise of patients finding errors in
their medications or knowing when they were being discharged never materialized. This was the first published evaluation of the experience of a large sample of inpatients and their frontline health care practitioners with real-time inpatient EHR access.

However, a recent study into the same topic by Dumitrascu et al. found that the use of the patient portal in the inpatient setting may not improve hospital outcomes. They did note that future research should examine the association of portal use with more immediate inpatient health outcomes such as patient experience, patient engagement, medication reconciliation, and prevention of adverse events.

**Subsequent Studies into Patient Access to the Electronic Health Record**

A 2015 study by Jilka et al., posits that patient accessible EHRs enable patients to access and manage personal clinical information that is made available to them by their health care providers and is thought that the shared management nature of medical record access improves patient outcomes and improves patient satisfaction. This access improves self-efficacy which involves various aspects that encompass a patient’s beliefs about how they feel, including patient involvement, communication, and patient empowerment.

- Overall, they found 67% (31/46) of positive changes as a result of patient access to the EHR across all self-efficacy domains, as made up by patient involvement (67%, 10/15), patient empowerment (78%, 18/23), and patient communication (38%, 3/8).
- The most common reasons that patients wanted to look at their medical records were to see what their physician said about them (74%), to be more involved in their health care (74%), and to understand their condition better (72%).

Another study by van Mens et al., sought to review the determinants and outcomes of patient access to medical records. Some of their principal findings on why patients access their health record:

- Parents with chronically ill children enrolled in a large health organization most frequently used immunization records, secured messaging, and appointment scheduling.
- Portal users also noted greater medication adherence, particularly for those individuals with chronic illnesses like diabetes.
- Patients, after reading their medical file, gained a better understanding and recollection of their health status and physician instructions.

**What do patients want?**

There is a lack of systematic data on patient preferences and requirements for access to their health record. In a 2019 systematic review by Wahbeh et al, the authors attempted to codify these requirements. They discovered a total of 682 features that were then grouped into the following key domains:

1. Integration with health apps
2. Security
3. Communication with health providers
4. Reminders
5. View upcoming appointments and (re)schedule appointments
6. Access medical records – test results, medications, prescription refills, immunizations
7. Ease of use
Application for the Vermont HIE

The current research clearly shows that consumer access to their medical record is a process still in discovery. Successful approaches are those that empower patients to make actionable use of their health data such as integration into a user-centered health app or the ability for consumers to communicate with their health care providers. It is clear that medical data is only useful if contextualized in a way that the patient can make some secondary use from the data – and this position is further emphasized when looking at patients’ preference for the ability to communicate/schedule/request refills/etc. rather than have access to a static picture of their medical history. One should not overlook the fact that patient access to medical data has not shown any significant outcome benefits and this should be kept in mind when setting expectations for the usefulness of a State HIE. That said, improvements in patient empowerment, understanding their health history, patient satisfaction and communication between health care providers stand to benefit significantly from consumer access to their health record.

References:

### Appendix B - Reference Graphics

**Figure 4: The 2018 VHIE Three-Level Architecture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>End-User Services</th>
<th>Exchange Services</th>
<th>Foundational Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Services</td>
<td>Data Extraction &amp; Aggregation</td>
<td>Identity Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Services</td>
<td>Data Access</td>
<td>Consent Policy &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytics Services</td>
<td>Interoperability</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Tools</td>
<td>Data Quality</td>
<td>Provider Directories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care Coordination Tools</td>
<td>Data Governance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient Attribution &amp; Dashboards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 5: Integrated Timeline
Appendix C - Stakeholder Engagement

The 2019 Technical Roadmap benefited from extensive stakeholder engagement. The list of individuals participating in discussions follows here and the subsequent sections summarize key findings from those conversations.

Overall, 44 individuals representing 16 agencies and organizations participated in the discussions which were held in two phases: Phase 1 consisted engaged stakeholder organizations individually to determine their current use and desired use of the VHE and Phase 2 engaged stakeholders in a series of six focus groups held over a period of two days. Some individuals and organizations/agencies participated in both phases.

Table 3: Stakeholders Engaged by Phase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Individual</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Role/Title</th>
<th>Phase Interviewed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Laing</td>
<td>Agency of Digital Services</td>
<td>Chief Data Officer</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Anje Van Berckelaer</td>
<td>Battenkill Valley Health Center</td>
<td>Co-Executive Director</td>
<td>Clinical Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Joshua Plavin</td>
<td>Blue Cross Blue Shield - VT</td>
<td>Vice President and Chief Medical Officer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicki Hildebrand</td>
<td>Blue Cross Blue Shield - VT</td>
<td>Vice President and Chief Information Officer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jimmy Mauro</td>
<td>Blue Cross Blue Shield - VT</td>
<td>Director, Reimbursement and Analytics</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Lange</td>
<td>Blue Cross Blue Shield - VT</td>
<td>Director of Healthcare Reform</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia Maheras</td>
<td>Bi-State</td>
<td>Vice President, Policy and Programs, Primary Care Representative</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Skeels</td>
<td>Bi-State</td>
<td>Technical Representative</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Ertel-Hickory</td>
<td>Bi-State/The Health Center</td>
<td>Care Coordinator</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Blindow</td>
<td>Bi-State/Island Pond Health &amp; Dental Center</td>
<td>Care Coordinator</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ester Seibold</td>
<td>Bi-State/Island Pond Health &amp; Dental Center</td>
<td>Care Coordinator</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Tanzman</td>
<td>Blueprint</td>
<td>Practice Innovation Lead</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim Tremblay</td>
<td>Blueprint</td>
<td>Data analytics and information Administrator</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Beth Eldridge</td>
<td>Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center</td>
<td>Director, Regional Information Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Lindberg</td>
<td>Green Mountain Care Board</td>
<td>Health Services Researcher</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly Gordon</td>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>Project &amp; Operations Director</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Liscinsky</td>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>Health Reform Enterprise Director II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Hall</td>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>Associate CIO for Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ryan Sexton</td>
<td>Northeastern Vermont Region Hospital</td>
<td>Emergency Department Medical Director</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Zigrovsky</td>
<td>OneCare Vermont</td>
<td>Data Architect</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Hoffman</td>
<td>OneCare Vermont</td>
<td>Analytics Coordinator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Muir</td>
<td>OneCare Vermont</td>
<td>Technical Representative</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennilee Shortlee</td>
<td>OneCare Vermont</td>
<td>Programmer Analyst</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna Burkett</td>
<td>Planned Parenthood of New England</td>
<td>Medical director</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy Campbell</td>
<td>Planned Parenthood of New England</td>
<td>Director of Centralized Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emma Harrigan</td>
<td>Vermont Association of Hospitals and Health Systems</td>
<td>Director of Policy, Analysis and Development. Hospital Care Representative</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simone Rueschemeyer</td>
<td>Vermont Care Partners</td>
<td>Executive Director, Mental Health &amp; Substance Use Representative</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Gingras</td>
<td>Vermont Care Partners</td>
<td>Technical Representative</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy Dolan</td>
<td>Vermont Department of Health</td>
<td>Deputy Commissioner of Public Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Clark</td>
<td>Vermont Department of Health</td>
<td>IT Director</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessie Hammond</td>
<td>Vermont Department of Health</td>
<td>Public Health Statistics Chief</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Kate Mohlman</td>
<td>Department of Vermont Health Access, Blueprint</td>
<td>Health Services Researcher</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murali Athuluri</td>
<td>Vermont Department of Health - Mass eHealth Collaborative</td>
<td>Managing Consultant</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Delano</td>
<td>Vermont Department of Health - Mass eHealth Collaborative</td>
<td>Senior Project Director</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mike Smith</td>
<td>Vermont Information Technology Leaders</td>
<td>Interim President &amp; CEO</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Harris</td>
<td>Vermont Information Technology Leaders</td>
<td>Strategic Technical Advisor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Stone</td>
<td>Vermont Information Technology Leaders</td>
<td>Director of Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea De La Bruere</td>
<td>Vermont Information Technology Leaders</td>
<td>Director of Client Services</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Shenk</td>
<td>Vermont Information Technology Leaders</td>
<td>Director of Technology</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill Olsen</td>
<td>VNAs of Vermont</td>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobby-Joe Salls</td>
<td>Vermont Education Health Initiative</td>
<td>Program Manager and Trust Administrator</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leah Fullem</td>
<td>The University of Vermont Health Network</td>
<td>Vice President, Enterprise Information Management &amp; Analytics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John McConnell</td>
<td>The University of Vermont Health Network</td>
<td>Supervision – Solutions Architect and Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C.1 Phase 1 Discussion Summaries

C.1.1 Agency of Digital Services (ADS)

Stakeholders Engaged: Andrew Laing – Chief Data Officer

Goals and Needs: As the central IT agency for the state of Vermont one of their main goals is to centralize a streaming data platform for the state and to build a culture of data governance that is based on best practices. There has also been a big effort to standardize technologies that are used within the state in order to get away from duplicative analytics between agencies. For example, multiple agencies are paying for similar data warehousing and analytics. They would also like for the state to capitalize on reusable technology platforms that would allow future growth. They would like to see a rule-based security access to healthcare data, clear data ownership rules, and a robust identity management platform at the state level relying on directory services from the state.

Potential challenges: They recognize that data silos are a large barrier to interoperable and reusable data. The increased need for security may also contribute to decreasing the ability to effectively share data. From a data governance point of view, there is a lack of agility in terms of changing course when a non-optimal technology platform is in use.

C.1.2 Blue Cross Blue Shield of Vermont (BCBSVT)

Stakeholders Engaged: Joshua Plavin, MD – Vice President and Chief Medical Officer, Vicki Hildebrand – Vice President and Chief Information Officer, Jimmy Mauro – Director, Reimbursement and Analytics, Kelly Lange – Director of Healthcare Reform

Goals and Needs: As the premier nonprofit health insurance company, serving over 200,000 members and approximately 66% of commercial market, their vision is to transform healthcare for all Vermonters. BCBSVT is Third-Party Administrator (TPA) for employer groups, which bring in approximately 50% of all members and it has been noted that the trend toward employer-based health insurance is increasing. They support various State initiatives, such as, an All Payer Model and ACO (OCV), Blueprint, evolution of value-based care, and Quality Improvement and Safety initiatives. BCBSVT are currently using claims data for much of their data analytics and this has “got them a long way” but clinical data will get them much further in terms of obtaining useful business intelligence and population health metrics from the current health care data.

The overarching goal would be to leverage a single point for sharing clinical data, managing the technical infrastructure, and providing connectivity with other providers in the State. This would also improve the quality of provider data and reduce the burden to providers of maintaining static clinical data on their patients. There also needs to be a remediation plan at the HIE level to resolve missing and poor-quality
data. They would also like the ability to access transition of care messages such as ADT transmissions in order to support care management activities and better track their patients. A robust platform to exchange clinical data in real-time would be useful for automated quality reporting and would reduce the manual effort involved in collecting quality measures data. They would like to see an increased use of real-time data exchange and I move away from batch-oriented data processing. The VHIE would also be useful in resolving data quality issues and inconsistencies that would enable automated analytics. By resolving these data quality issues, the hope is that they would be able to revitalize joint payor projects such as the Gap-In-Care list. This process should also include clear oversight and inclusive governance structures over the HIE.

**Potential challenges:** There needs to be a clear process for consent for participation in the HIE and to increase sharing of clinical data within the state. As the amount of clinical data shared increases, there will be a similarly higher cost to identify and remediate data quality issues in this problem would best be handled upstream.

### C.1.3 Bi-State Primary Care Association

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Georgia Maheras – Vice President, Policy and Programs. Primary Care Representative, Heather Skeels – Technical Representative

**Goals and Needs:** The Association’s goal is to promote access to quality, affordable primary health care with an emphasis on reaching underserved populations through a cooperative agreement with the HRSA Bureau of Primary Health Care (BPHC) to provide training and technical assistance to safety-net providers. They currently receive a flat file from members with procedures, demographics, observations, meds, allergies, problem list, SUD data; but do not receive the full clinical encounter documentation. They would like to focus their business model on “high touch” activities such as the successful data literacy program and leave the technical work to their VHIE.

They noted that the value proposition for the HIE rests in usability of the data of the point-of-care and in aggregating information. The VHIE should not focus on a simple aggregation of claims data yet but rather should focus on building a good platform for sharing clinical data first. Bi-State would like to get out of the interfaces work that they are currently doing and have VITL manage all the data connectivity and interoperability. With this in place they would receive data from the VHIE and provide analytics services that their members request. This would allow them to support their members in successful reporting and clinical quality measurement while reducing provider burden and increasing patient engagement and patient access. By doing this, care coordination would be greatly improved by providing a communication channel between everyone who has contact with a patient including the clinical, financial, housing/social work personnel.

There needs to be a transparent governance process with clear lines of funding and reporting structures. This governance structure should also provide clarity on when and if it is appropriate to monetize data derived from the VHIE. Ideally, the financing of the project would be woven into something that clients are already paying for and accruing a benefit from. They would also like to align data needs and uses with the available data sources as this would reduce unnecessary data collection. This process would entail asking organizations why and where they collect the data in order to ensure that data collected are useful and actionable and that data sources are not conflicted.
Potential Challenges: They cite the high cost of fully interoperable electronic medical record systems and the lack of technical human capacity as limiting factors to achieve their goals above. Currently there are lots of redundancies in data processing and reporting that needs to be harmonized. Access to commercial claims data is also very limited and the VHIE could bridge this gap.

C.1.4 Vermont Blueprint for Health
Stakeholders Engaged: Beth Tanzman – Practice Innovation Lead, Tim Tremblay – Data analytics and information Administrator.

Goals and Needs: Blueprint is one of three major customers for VITL along with OCV and VDH. They are interested in seeing the Mudroom as a breakthrough project that could help catalyze improvement within the VHIE. The main goal is to strengthen the use of clinical data for analytics by primary care providers, and help these providers improve their return for payments from CMS and other payers. Their future goal is to use the clinical data sourced directly from the VHIE instead of managing their own registries which would help them focus on improving quality metrics for their primary care constituents and programs.

They note that it is important to build cooperation and trust among stakeholders which would be important for the long-term success of the VHIE. A clear governance system should be in place to allow and manage access to sensitive patient data that is crucial to support their program and mission. They would also like to explore the HL7 FHIR standard to improve the landscape of interoperability and reduce interface development effort. In this paradigm, the VHIE would be the central hub for interface maintenance.

Potential Challenges: Consent and security checkpoints are required for the HIE to handle sensitive patient data and safely provided to stakeholders will require that data for their programs and mission. Maintenance of interfaces has also been a primary challenge because they become obsolete quickly when clinics/providers upgrade their systems.

C.1.5 Northeast Vermont Regional Hospital (NVRH)
Stakeholders Engaged: Dr. Ryan Sexton, MD – Emergency Department Medical Director, NVRH/critical access hospital.

Goals and Needs: NVRH is a is a community, not for profit, acute care, critical access hospital that provides primary and preventive care, surgical and specialty services, inpatient and outpatient care and 24-hour emergency services. They currently use the Meditech EHR but are unable to fully integrate it with VITLAccess. Thus, the typical workflow for new patients in the emergency department involves looking up the patient’s existing record from a previous encounter or obtaining past medical history from the patient’s verbal account without the ability to double check or enrich the data from previously obtained clinical history at other facilities. In addition, the majority of their reporting over the last 4 years is done by manual abstraction. It would be extremely valuable for this critical access hospital to have the ability to pull patient histories and therapies from neighboring facilities which would improve accuracy and free resources for direct patient care. It would also be extremely valuable to integrate emergency medical services in the care process such that data collected in the field is available at the
hospital. When coordinating transfers of critically ill patients from the emergency department, having real-time information on the bed capacity and available resources of nearby facilities would be crucial. For the long-term care of these patients seen at the emergency department, it would also be beneficial to have a system that effectively notifies the primary care physician of care delivered in that acute/emergency setting.

**Potential Challenges:** It has been very challenging to integrate their EHR with VITLAccess in the past and the facility has failed to find adequate solutions that would bridge this gap. It is their hope that the VHIE would provide an interface that could achieve this. As a small critical access hospital, they are always stretched thin in terms of resources and any large technological roll out may not be within their capacity.

### C.1.6 OneCare Vermont (OCV)


**Goals and Needs:** As an ACO joint venture, OCV’s overarching goal is to work as a team to coordinate care with the aim of providing high-quality, patient-centered care and reducing costs. Access to timely and standardized patient data are crucial to achieving this goal. They would like to see and alignment of goals and metrics that payors use for quality reporting rather than having unrelated quality measures that do not allow for data reuse. It is also important to reduce the burden for members to submit data to the ACO. Having a granular consent model may help the ACO receive sensitive patient data such as substance use data. Data completion and accuracy is also important, and the stakeholders noted that they would rather receive a data set with 20 complete data elements than 80 elements with missing data.

**Potential Challenges:** Substance Use Data and Mental Health Data are required for the All Payer Model quality measures, however, payors suppress all claims where there is substance use data for privacy. This makes it difficult to fulfill those quality measures. Currently, all quality measures are manually abstracted which is time consuming and expensive and much of the data received is incorrectly formatted or has missing elements. As the major ACO in the State, they are responsible for a large catchment area but the ACO only gets data when both patient and provider are in the ACO network leading to a lot of missing data and difficulty in patient matching since some care encounters are not reported up to the ACO.

### C.1.7 Planned Parenthood of Northern New England (PPNNE)

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Donna Burkett – Medical director of PPNNE, Wendy Campbell – Director of Centralized operations

**Goals and Needs:** PPNNE has 21 center affiliates across 3 states and 12 affiliates in Vermont serving 12,000 patients in Vermont. They use the Nextgen EMR system and are currently unable to connect meaningfully with other systems in the State. They are, however, able to transfer immunization records
to the State. They would like to see the ability to exchange sensitive patient information safely and effectively educate patients on what exchanging their data means. As such, datatypes such as cervical cancer screening, immunization history, sexually transmitted infection (STI) testing, and previous reproductive services would be useful for them as they care for their patients. These are extremely sensitive data however, and they are alert to the fact that patient’s may lose trust in PPNNE if their data is shared to entities outside PPNNE. Towards this end, they would like to see a plain English website for patients to learn about data security, consent, and their rights. They would also like to better understand the State’s role and responsibility around protecting the exchange of these sensitive data by having a clear statewide policy on substance use and mental health data.

**Potential Challenges:** As a non-profit agency finding resources to build interfaces and to meaningfully share data is difficult. PPNNE understand that from a clinical perspective, it is important to share data (such as a positive STI test), however barriers exist such as the lack of centralized automated reporting systems that “plug into” their system (technological barrier) and culture/patient education (social barriers).

**C.1.8 Vermont Association of Hospitals and Health Systems (VAHHS)**

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Emma Harrigan – Director of Policy, Analysis and Development. Hospital Care Representative.

**Goals and Needs:** VAHHS is a trade association and lobbying organization of 14 member hospitals including University of Vermont Medical Center (UVMMC). As such, most member hospitals are on Epic or Cerner which allow for multiple vendor specific integration, reporting and care coordination options. There needs to be a clear value proposition and connecting to the VHIE. They would like to see a system to manage two key sources of data: clinical/encounter of care data and admission/discharge data both of which are important for reporting to multiple entities such as VDH and GMCB and for coordination of patient transfers, e.g., to psychiatric units. There also needs to be clarity on roles of different organizations to avoid overlapping initiatives. Healthcare consolidation is an opportunity for smaller hospitals to be brought on board with the technology infrastructure and connectivity that they need to adequately take part in the VHIE. The stakeholders also noted the importance of adopting inter-state integration.

**Potential Challenges:** There needs to be an agile process for developing and connecting stakeholders to the HIE in order to avoid lengthy project rollouts that need to be able to adapt quickly to different requirements. Currently, hospitals are unable to get mental health care data, there is a gross lack of interoperability between systems, and an inability to timely legal data to claims data, all of which could be improved through the HIE. Some initiatives related to quality improvement are tied to higher reimbursement, but these are not picked up because the burden for small critical access hospitals far exceeds the payment difference.
C.1.9 Vermont Care Partners (VCP)

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Simone Rueschemeyer – Executive Director, Mental Health & Substance Use Representative, Ken Gingras – Technical Representative

**Goals and Needs:** VCP represent 16 state designated entities including mental health services, substance use services, and intellectual and developmental disability services, serving over 50,000 clients in VT. They provide over 2 million services per year: 50% are provided in the community (not in provider office); 85-90% covered by Medicaid; 10% covered by Medicare and private insurance. Their goal is to keep people/patients in the home community because it leads to better recovery and support for mental health issues. Their technology platform is fragmented, and by 2020 they will have 3 EMRs: Credible EMR, NetSmart, Qualifax. Currently, they receive data as flat text files which are then manually analyzed and via a custom ETL (extract, transform, load) which generates custom analytics. The data from these analytics are then re-packaged and sent to a data repository (managed by NORC) from which reporting may be done.

VCP would like to reduce the burden of data analytics and make the case that centralized reporting would be more efficient. They would like to keep their focus on quality improvement for VCP members through the VCP Center of Excellence (COE) Certification. They would also like to engage with the HIE on how to better share data for the benefit of the patients. This would require a granular consent model so that VCP could share Mental Health and Substance Use Data.

**Potential Challenges:** One of their major technological challenges is the fragmentation of EMR systems that their members use. They would also like to see a policy around granular consent. Once the state HIE is running and providing the main source of connectivity, the current NORC data repository will be the only source of historical data that is currently being collected in these data will have to be made available in the HIE. They also expressed challenges like other stakeholders such as the need for strong data governance and aligning outcome measures among payor entities in order to avoid duplicative reporting.

C.1.10 Vermont Department of Health (VDH)

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Tracy Dolan, Karen Clark, Jessie Hammond, Murali Athuluri (Mass eHealth), David Delano (Mass eHealth).

**Goals and Needs:** One of their main goals is to effect a gradual shift towards electronic data submission for registries, for example, the Cancer Registry only has approximately 3% of data received through electronic submission whereas the CDC requires that the Cancer Registry receive all data from electronic medical records. Thus, they would like to make it easy for providers and facilities to report their data using electronic submission systems and electronic document standards where those capabilities exist. This would also allow for easier electronic querying of the registries which would allow for bidirectional data sharing.

**Potential Challenges:** VDH has a home-grown MPI (Master Patient Index) system that will need to work with the HIE’s MPI. Although they have the software to accept electronic documents (e.g., HL7 Clinical Document Architecture format) from EMR systems, there is anecdotal data that many entities are
unable to send this data. They also need to be robust validation tools in place before data is populated into these registries and used for analytics or reporting.

C.1.11 Vermont Information Technology Leaders, Inc. (VITL)

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Mike Smith – Interim President & CEO, Frank Harris – Strategic Technical Advisor, Carolyn Stone – Director of Operations, Andrea De La Bruere – Director of Client Services, Christopher Shenk – Director of Technology.

**Goals and Needs:** In the past 12 to 18 months VITL focused on stabilizing operations, evaluating current architecture, engaging stakeholders, and working with customers to align priorities. Immediate goals include:

- Developing and implementing shared services (aka Mudroom) to provide standardized processing available to Vermont stakeholders including the following functionality:
  - Identity Management (Master Person Index)
  - Data Quality Monitoring
  - Integration Engine (HIN hosting Rhapsody)
  - Terminology Services (HIN hosting)
- Improving data quality through Data Quality Sprints with sources of data which will lead to increased usability of information for recipients.
- Increasing adoption of existing channels to access information through VHIE: VITLAccess via web-based provider portal, VITLAccess via Single-Sign On through provider EHR, Cross-Community Access via EHR, Results delivery (lab, radiology, transcribed reports).
- Increasing frequency, accuracy, and ability to matching information from sources of data
- Continuous improvement in security and privacy in collaboration with recently established Security Oversight Group with representatives from ADS, DVHA, and VITL
- Piloting patient-to-provider attribution and increased frequency of exchanging provider rosters with OCV

They will continue to support the implementation of Shared Services in the future and identify new use cases to leverage Shared Services. There is also an effort to pursue other revenue-generating opportunities through value-add services from organizations including health plans, pharmacies, and other State agencies. Modifying consent laws from “opt-in” will improve amount of information available and value of VHIE services: currently 92% of Vermonters have patient information in VHIE, 39% of Vermonters have chosen to opt-in, ~50% of Vermonters have not been asked to provide consent.

C.1.12 Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center (DHMC)

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Mary Beth Eldridge, MHA, MHCDS, Director, Regional Information Systems at Dartmouth Hitchcock

**Goals and Needs:** DHMC is the second largest provider of healthcare services in Vermont, is a member of OCV and has been engaged with VITL since its inception. Their technology stack includes Epic, Surescripts and Care Quality. They use Health Catalyst for data analytics (managed by DHMC’s in-house health data warehouse team). Currently, DHMC only sends VITL their Lab, Immunization and ADT data. They do not send any clinical data, discharge summaries, radiology reports, etc. DHMC do not have a
system in place for granular consent and feel that granular consent is not implementable. DHMC and UVMMC share similar perspectives as both are large, multi-site, Epic users. They would like to see Behavior Health and Substance Use data integration into the EHR facilitated by connectivity to the VHIE. Care coordination and event notification would be also be very useful services to come out of the VHIE.

**Potential Challenges:** VHIE utilization is low, thus there is not much incentive to send data to the HIE. Additionally, there is too much risk in only sending out data to the HIE thus it is not a big draw for “large” players such as DHMC. The data is also difficult to keep clean. Behavior Health and Substance Use data are still not integrated into the EHR.

### C.1.13 University of Vermont (UVM) Health Network

**Stakeholders Engaged:** Leah Fullhem - Vice President, Enterprise Information Management & Analytics at The University of Vermont Health Network.

**Needs and Goals:** UVM is a six-hospital and home health and hospice system with centralized service lines. The health system spans Vermont and northern New York. Most of their external data currently comes from Epic’s Care Everywhere and not from VITL. As such, their current priorities include implementation and upgrade of Epic’s population health and ambulatory systems, respectively. Care coordination is handled within Epic and they do not use Patient Ping. Much of the care for complex patients occurs within the community (at community agencies and mental health facilities) and these data are under-represented within their system. SUD data is stored within Epic which has functionality to lock down fields such that the use must have explicit consent given to view fields. Sharing such data is restricted to direct access and facsimile.

They currently have over 100 contracts with public and private payers around quality reporting measures and the goal is to optimize key data that support these contracts across all contracts. Their core measure reporting is through Vizient and use home-grown systems/tools and analysts to produce and QA quality measures.

Their vision would be a HIE that provides a single experience and single set of information across networks. This would provide a link with community-based organizations, such as community agencies and mental health facilities thus ensuring that providers have access to a network of networks (beyond VT) with consistent patient matching. It is important to ensure that data from the HIE is accurate and reliable for downstream reporting, research, and analytics.

**Potential Challenges:** The regulatory system allows for better quality reporting at their New York facilities than those in Vermont and they would like to see a more conducive reporting regulatory environment. The change to an opt-out consent model would not be a concern. It will require a change to their current workflows to ensure patients are informed and will mainly involve education to providers as well as patients. There is still progress to be made in aligning value-based quality measures towards standard metrics and an all-payer model would be an important step. It would be helpful to have a standard model that allows reporting to all payers e.g., Quality Reporting Document Architecture (QRDA) model.
C.2 Phase 2 Focus Group Summaries

C.2.1 Care Coordinators

Attendees:
- Kathy Blendoe – Bi-State / Island Pond Health & Dental Center
- Dillon Burns – VCP
- Jennifer Ertel-Hickory – Bi-State / The Health Center
- Emma Harrigan – VAHHS
- Lindsay Morse - UVM
- Jill Olson – VNAs of VT
- Ester Seibold – Northern Counties & Concord Health Center

Information that would improve care coordination:

1. Medication reconciliation
   a. Home health collects high quality medication information looking directly at the medicine cabinet with the patient
   b. What other resources are available – are they enrolled in 3 squares VT? State knows who they are paying for, not always who is eligible; issues extracting data from that system
2. List of patient’s care team within a defined period including contact information
   a. Patient’s care team extends beyond licensed providers to social services, guardians, and family members (e.g., adult children caring for parents)
   b. Requires ability for patients to enter a confirm information
   c. Beyond medical to community (family/social supports, Community Health Needs Assessment – whoever is at the table is the community, “your people”). MH religious support, school system, could be a disability group, paid support, non-profit (council on aging, Headrest, Haven)
   d. Dependent on self-reported information, system match, and claims
3. “Stable” / “Unstable” flag to determine patient risk
   a. Challenge with consistency in definitions between OCV algorithm criteria vs. PCMH “real-time” criteria
4. Advance directives – supposed to send to state, but no linkage
   a. Ability to search from EHR to determine find patient’s Advance Directive
   b. State repository can be searched and printed – must look through state portal; good to know something exists
   c. In some cases required, but no compliance monitoring; required from hospital
5. Where is the PR piece? How do people know what is available as resources?
   a. Even the coordinators need to know. 211 – referrals, coordinators use their online system (e.g., Barre food banks?).
6. Patients who pose risk to staff—gaps in communicating red flags (done by phone)
   a. FQHC, home health must take the patient
   b. What can be documented and what cannot, does not go into the record (liability)
   c. Flag on record for staff who will be engaging with patient in future
   d. Risk flag can be a barrier to care
7. Hospitals are interested in ability to share patient information captured to avoid duplication for patients
   a. SDOH and screenings are provided and not able to share and variability to share
   b. Incorporate SDOH with medical for true risk – financial impact on med compliance, can’t qualify for support when SDOH not factored in
      i. OCV uses Hopkins; everyone trying to find out how to incorporate SDOH for true risk stratification (No Caro, MI may be more advanced); or is risk really risk of overutilization?

Current environment:

1. Care Coordinators are documenting into multiple systems for three primary purposes: 1) care coordination, 2) payment, and 3) quality reporting. Any single system supports two of the three, and often it is payment and quality reporting.
2. CareNavigator
   a. Little overlap between high-ris PCMH program (EHR data) and OCV CareNavigator (CN) data requirements. Duplication of effort, not integrated electronically and cannot copy/paste from EHR to CN
   b. Coordination of OCV/CN population and PCMH-identified lives, for example 20 of 600 for VCP Case Managers
   c. Low adoption – number of patients and participating providers
3. Integration challenges
   a. Inflexible definition of patient non-compliance masking root cause (e.g., non-compliance triggers defiance)
   b. Each agency has requirements to document to get paid which may be in separate systems
      i. For LTC at home document into SAM
      ii. OASIS is underutilized resource with several hours spent to document for Medicare payment
      iii. For state waiver document into SAM – Department of Disabilities and Aging
      iv. For children document into CIS
      v. OCV population – document into CareNavigator
   c. Homeless system is a barrier for UVM and others
      i. Social – homelessness: “housing is healthcare” – where, how to integrate? Patient-reported info; “coordinated entry” – access to the – Homeless Management system from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), enter info on person, status, do they have a voucher (a roster of who has applied, where they are/status (don’t have access or know how to use it. Phone calls.
4. Variability with VIE data is a challenge
   a. Enforcing consistent requirements for data collection and data quality down to field level content
5. ED utilization: have SUD, MH – blended together; where recurrent; giving agency to the individual, hard because of distrust of system can be mitigated
6. Continuing to evaluate value proposition for adding new applications in the workflow, including PatientPing. Ideal scenario is to integrate information into primary application for each Care Coordinator.
7. Personal communication still works best for sharing information about a shared patient and strong regional relationships improve electronic communication
How to improve current environment:

1. Trusted legal framework to share information and help address challenges including below:
   a. Conversation about opt-out and how to engage patients
   b. What information can be shared
2. Shared Care Plan accessible by entire Care Team including Care Coordinators
3. Leverage existing templates and processes that work by integrating into CareNavigator and other applications
4. SUD is restricted and bleeds over to mental health
   a. Clearly define details for what information can be shared in each direction with SUD and mental health providers
   b. Confirm technical requirements for storing and sharing sensitive data aligned with 42 CFR Part 2
5. Increase ability to integrate Public Health information into EHRs (e.g., Immunizations - can’t rely on patient memory)
6. Have medical record systems work for us, not working for our medical records - for practitioner, patient, leader. Single Sign-On will reduce hours of work around on systems including cut and paste between applications
7. Patient access to CareNavigator: Patient wants to know what to do, who to see; or may want to see the full record, we need to convene team to confirm who is the audience, what is the appropriate amount of information, etc.
8. Ideal scenario is efficient capture, consent, right amount, and always complements person to person communication
   o Patient encounter/engagement: referral, did they show up?
   o Med rec: bring pharmacy into it, have info and expertise
   o Understand family support/disfunction
   o Safety/crisis plan, that might already be in place
   o Barriers (SDOH)

Who else should be at the table:

1. BCBSVT
2. Blueprint
3. Council on Aging
4. Community Action Group (MECA)
5. Pharmacists

Figure 6: Care Coordinators—What information is essential to your job?
What information is essential for your job? (e.g. Care Plan, Discharge Medications, Hospital Census report)

Figure 7: Care Coordinators—What tools do you use?

What tools do you use? (e.g. CareNavigator, EHR, PatientPing)

C.2.2 Data Analysts

Attendees:

- Emma Harrigan – VAHHS
Katie Muir – OneCare Vermont
Heather Skeels – Bi-State
Tim Tremblay - Blueprint

OneCare Vermont:

- **Products**
  - QlikView tools, server-based application primary
  - SQL, Health Catalyst for data warehouse with self-service
  - CareNavigator feed
- Collect claims and access to clinical (VITL) for quality reporting
- Quality reporting including provider and Care Coordinator metrics
- Quality Measure application “Quality” combines Medicare, Medicaid, BCBSVT – striving for alignment with one set of measures
  - Performance dashboards (utilization, coordination, quality, cost)
  - Monthly static report to members
  - Report to CMS on attributed population for providers

Blueprint:

- **Products**
  - Use VHCURES as a primary data source
  - Annual reports to legislature
  - PCMH practice profiles
  - Community-level quality reporting
  - Support statewide initiatives including SUD-for Hub & Spoke, quality for Women’s Health Initiative, series of ad-hoc reports required by programs
  - OnPoint and Capital Health Associates (CHA) support analysis for Blueprint including Clinical Registry
- Medicaid data is received quick, multi-payer claims takes long time due to legal and technical challenges
- Relying on VITL and VCR for clinical data for some measures; limited measure with reliable data; trying to improve that data stream; increase breadth, reliability of those measures
- **Challenges**
  - Deidentified data in VHCURES All Payer Claims Database (APCD)
  - Limited clinical data sources
  - No single statewide repository to link all sources
  - Constant renegotiation for access
  - Integrating data each year

Bi-State:

- **Products**
  - Qlik Sense
    - Web-based repository for data exploration
    - Combine Medicaid claims and EHR data from Health Centers
    - Park Street is vendor that helps extract data, including eClinicalWorks EHR data from five health centers
    - Attribution defined as Medicaid enrollees receiving care within the past three years in a Health Center that was paid by Medicaid
Currently not exchanging with VHIE
• Receive monthly feed from DVHA with five-year lookback of Medicaid member claims
  ▪ Pulled to cloud server by Globalscape, then into Qlik Sense
• Create queries in days for population that Blueprint may take months based on Blueprint's technology

HRSA provides funding for health centers including Prospective Payment and other channels for reimbursement
• Need to report all population, all measures for HRSA quality award, evaluating use of Qlik Sense to support

Health Center needs
• Uniform Data Sets include financial, demographic, claims, and clinical data
  ▪ 23 measures often overlap between Blueprint, OCV, Medicaid, Medicare, HRSA
• Must report from EMR to get HRSA credit
• Continue to develop tools to support Health Centers and Uniform Data Sets in Qlik Sense

Future state
• Medicaid expiration notifications
• Improve integration with EHRs at health centers to optimize workflow and avoid separate login
• Commercial payer data
• Currently use claims, support for clinical, mental health, and dental information
  ▪ Mental health requires 42 CFR Part 2 considerations

Vermont Association of Hospitals and Health Systems (VAHHS):

Current state
• Resource and control challenges
  ▪ Locations of data
  ▪ Warehouse – sacrifice control for data quality
  ▪ Tradeoff on flexibility / timing
• Reporting requirements across state agencies align with disparate funding sources
  ▪ Challenge to pool resources
  ▪ Culturally not data driven
• Integration requires

VAHHS
• Uniform Hospital Data Set UBM4
  ▪ Claims and discharge driven
  ▪ Reporting based on member needs
    ▪ Market share, all-cause readmissions, case managers
    ▪ Create a unique identifier (ID) across VT using SSN and name
    ▪ One data, uniform hospital discharge data set, comes from them to VDH, manages on behalf; claims for every discharge; SQL/Tableau

Future requests
• Legal Trust Framework, Governance, clear Data Stewardship to improve integration
• Clinical data in a useful format

Comments on FHIR polling question
• VITL mastering FHIR standard for querying is valuable
- Mastering clinical data in general to support comprehensive reporting
- Before repository, claims, etc.
- Complete sets including Body Mass Index (BMI), Blood pressure
- Adhere to Core Connectivity Criteria for top 20 sources
  - Incentives / payment based on useable data, not just interfaces
- Continue translation into USCDI
  - Incorporate FHIR and data quality thresholds

If/when the VHIE stands up a clinical data repository, my organization will

- OCV
  - Will use to support quality reporting (feed Community Care tool)
  - Real-time when new data for fields of interest for population of interest
  - Johns Hopkins (Risk) is not setup to work with clinical data
  - Similar quality indicator utilization as Bi-State and using clinical data where claims are no longer reliable (e.g., shadow claims)
  - Would increase the amount of data per patient – beyond claims for specific periods from payer perspective; ability to identify full set of diagnosis codes from clinical data to cover for limitations with claims (e.g., capped at 10 in claim);

- VAHHS
  - Will not use - would continue existing processes with hospitals
  - Customers/hospitals are not seeking additional clinical data from Vermont Association of Hospitals and Health Systems (VAHHS)
  - Data is good, matching is good, timelines are good OOSG
  - QI – ‘best QI doesn’t last forever’ focus on issue, improve systemically, move on to next initiative

- Blueprint
  - Will use for clinical – statewide measurement / planning and policies - quality measures, health care outcomes, claims data for utilization in long-term (alternative payment systems – shadow claims without funding associated is incomplete)
  - Practices would like real-time, would likely receive from OCV or others, at least annually, ideally quarterly.

- Bi-State
  - Will use for Quality programs and policy planning – gaps in care, what to do in future, ad hoc queries (e.g., kidney disease);
  - Would like to get into predictive modeling, into ACES (adverse childhood events), and SDOH
  - Ideally weekly for QI staff, to support QI process and prioritization of patients with multiple complexities

Who should we add to the Data Analyst discussion?

- Vermont Care Partners
- DVHA including areas responsible for chart audits, reimbursement, payment reform
- Vermont Department of Health – Nicole Lucas – 1815 grants; registries and records
- Commercial insurers – led by Blue Cross Blue Shield Vermont
- Andrew Laing – Agency of Digital Services

*Figure 8: Data Analysts—What information sources are essential to your work?*
What are the 3-5 top information sources essential for your analytics program?

![Figure 9: Data Analysts—What tools do you use?](image)

What tools / applications does your analytics team use?

![Figure 10: Data Analysts—What is your experience with FHIR?](image)
C.2.3  Technical Architects

Attendees:
- Katie Muir – OneCare Vermont (OCV)
- Andrew Laing - ADS
- John McConnel - UVM
- Chris Shenk - VITL
- Tim Tremblay – Blueprint

Master Patient Index (MPI):
- OCV is fully dependent on VHIE for identity management today
- OCV sometimes receives patients with 2 payers (not supposed to, but it happens). In these cases, OCV treats this dual-payer person as 2 records; would want ability to tie clinical and claims data across disparate sources
- OCV is open to new attribution model with ability to associate a unique person identifier with payer IDs and provider Medical Record Numbers (MRNs)
- ADS is interested in identifying the same person across multiple organizations and agencies - including Medicaid, public safety, food stamps.
- Vermont will need governance to determine sources, data stewardship for mismatch, matching thresholds, and other master identity management challenges this will introduce
- Statewide MPI service will assist UVM challenges with out of state patients – including snowbirds and 26% from New York
- Blueprint is in transition – VHIE HCI limited and since 2015, Blueprint’s clinical registry has had no functional identity management, a ton of garbage and duplicates need to be cleaned-up downstream, instead of front-end
With OCV as a participant in MPI, using a reference to uniquely identify a person will improve OCV’s quality reporting.

Artificial Intelligence should be a strategic direction for identity management, with Blockchain and FHIR strategies for MPI vendor and vendors managing identity for each organization.

A statewide service for MPI can lead the charge and take risks to stay on forefront.

Terminology Services:

A clear definition of terminology services will support marketing and adoption of Terminology Services across VHIE network, including how Terminology Services support analytics, point of care decision-making, and care coordination.

VITL confirmed the service will standardize local and national terms identified by different names on messages flowing through VHIE. This will assist analytics and query capabilities for VHIE network participants.

New shared service will replace existing vendor (contract expiring March 2020).

Term mapping and recognizing sensitive data (e.g., 42 CFR Part 2), available through a web-service hosted by VITL are part of initial contract.

This service allows VITL to receive sensitive data and prevent those messages from being sent to HCl for distribution.

Suggestion to define additional business challenges focused on receiving standardized useful information and exploring new technology including machine learning to review text, take audio, and language translation.

Clinical value from standardizing unstructured data into structured data and pull from free text; Epic standardizes coding for UVM, including flow sheets, to ensure required data is entered discretely.

Other valuable functionality includes translating between two types of coding systems (e.g., LOINC to CPT) and mapping uniquely to each organization (e.g., cross-code, coding crosswalk) when exchanging data through VHIE with other providers to ensure standardization in/out for participants.

Architectural considerations:

Future Data Platform needs to be under a single governance model, actual number and location of databases is not as important as the need to adhere to single security best practices, access control, etc.

Worry less about schema, more about serialized format over the wire, care about data presented in open, industry-standard, data serialization technology (e.g., JSON and FHIR, could support XML)

With over 1M records, a universal schema is not possible, replaced by data lake “schema out instead of schema in” and exploring machine learning to resolve dirty data across VHIE network and within VHIE network participant applications.

Less concerned about how data is stored, concerned about standard publish and subscribed model for sending the data over the wire.

UVM treats all data as sensitive data, PII / PHI – encrypted at rest, over wire, in use; regular audits.

Example of real-time Care Coordination supported by ADT messages from PatientPing as opposed to latency of ED utilization and greater latency of claims.
- Consent management is metadata management, consent is consent to access, for whom and to what; recommend classifying metadata by laws – HIPAA, 42 CFR Part 2, etc. Identifying services and attributes to programs will assist adherence to laws
- 42 CFR Part 2 – based on history of working on consent with VITL, challenge to address a standardized consent form going forward; when shared repository is rolled-out, would not have to separate 42 CFR Part 2 data, part of a larger registry with modern access management
  - VITL’s focus shifted from consideration of replacing HCI/HDM or both to shared services
  - Support for a model of data received through shared services, with single data repository (contracted out to specialists), including Part 2 with permissions and access management. Once initial data sets are mastered, include additional sets
  - Full consent lifecycle management is a valuable shared service– opt-in/opt-out, and repository of pointers to completed organization-specific consent forms available for reference
  - Advanced Care Directives repository of pointers to completed documents within organizations is a similar, valuable shared service

Figure 11: Technical Architects—What information should your organization contribute to the VHIE?

Respond at PollEv.com/survey1010
Text SURVEY1010 to 22333 once to join, then text your message

What information should your organization contribute to the VHIE?

datasets to improve mpi
data quality standards
geospatial provider rosters measures
clinical research validation
blockchain terminology translation
fhir info
patient data educational info
experience with clinical registry
experience with data quality

Figure 12: Technical Architects—What information does your organization want from the VHIE?
C.2.4 Payers

Attendees:

- Kelly Gordon – DVHA
- Michael Hall – DVHA
- Samantha Hayley - DVHA
- Kelly Lange – Blue Cross Blue Shield Vermont (BCBSVT)
- Joe Liscinski – DVHA
- Jimmy Mauro – Blue Cross Blue Shield Vermont (BCBSVT)
- Darin Prial – DVHA

Value for Payers:

- Immediate, high value return by aligning quality measures reported to Medicaid and BCBSVT; open to including Cigna and MVP Health Care in process
- Clinical data can reduce/eliminate need for Prior Authorization
- "consolidated EHR"
- Standard format
- One source of truth for actionable clinical data including lab results, notes, over the counter medications, care plans, referrals, encounter notes, records of wellness activities
- Ability to align with VHCURES data, currently sending data to VHCURES is a "black box", can't get data out and cannot attest to data in VHCURES
- Ability to identify Blueprint providers; need claims history
Clinical data to support evolution of value-based payments and learning health system
State-wide Universal Master Person Index

What is needed to reach value:

- Ability for plans to share data directly with VITL
- Uniform approach to trust and willingness to share data across health plans and providers
- Alignment with commercial payers, Medicaid, and employer plans for incentive programs
- Leverage OCV value-based contracts to provide incentives for providers to participate in use cases and share data that conforms to specifications
- Medicare at the table, to align data and evaluation health care reform programs
- Payers, if united, could pressure providers to submit data to the VHIE
- Alignment with CMS (IAPD) funding for interoperability supporting Medicaid
- Metrics to measure impact of ACO, which requires data that is consistent across registries – today Blueprint has one set and difficult to align with other registries
- Data normalization across disparate sources – VHIE value
- Statewide solution that provides ability to learn and test emerging standards for sharing clinical data including FHIR

Current processes:

- Medicaid has a positive experience with VITL - care managers can get clinical data to combine with claims by sending IDs of patients and receive back matching records; get labs, ADT
- BCBSVT is currently only receiving ADT notifications, more data would be more useful
- Currently receive eligibility files
- BCBSVT member list is sent to OCV which sends it to VITL
- BCBSVT Sending different feeds to Patient Ping (through separate license)

Who should we add to the Payer discussion:

- Medicare – to integrate requests from all payers and reduce burden on providers; leverage BCBSVT contacts through CMMI project of all-payer model as a test case for CMS programs

Figure 13: Payers—What clinical information is valuable to your organization?
What clinical information is valuable to your organization?

Figure 14: Payers—What are value propositions for your organization to receive clinical data?

Respond at PollEv.com/survey1010

Text SURVEY1010 to 22333 once to join, then text your message

What are value propositions for your organization to receive clinical data?
Appendix D - Summary of Tactical Plan

This section provides a condensed view of the Tactics described in Deploying the Plan with a Three-level Service Architecture. In the table that follows, each tactic is associated with the Accountable Party or Parties and an approximate time frame for initiation of the activity.

The set of Accountable Parties is as follows:

**Per 2018 Plan:**
- Agency of Digital Services (ADS)
- Bi-state Primary Care Association
- Blueprint for Health
- Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA)
- HIE Steering Committee (HIE SC)
- OneCare Vermont (OCV)
- Vermont Care Partners (VCP)
- Vermont Department of Health (VDH)
- Vermont Information Technology Leaders (VITL)

**New:** (Recommended by plan or suggested in speed review by HIE SC, 8/8/19)
- All stakeholders
- All providers
- Payers
- VHIE participants (or subsets, i.e., all those submitted data to the VHIE)
- Legal (legal experts from provider organizations and the state)
- Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB)

Potential future entities:
- Quality Reporting Leaders Task Force (see non-HIT plan)
- Care coordinators Task Force (see non-HIT plan)
- Additional HIE SC sub-committees: Tactics ascribed to the HIE SC may be delegated by the SC to one or more sub-committees including legal and technical advisors, SDOH Task Force, and others).

**Stage Key:** (R) = Requirements; (P) = Planning; (E) = Execution

**Launch Timeframe Key:** Near Term = 12-18 months; Mid Term = 19-36 months; Long Term = 37-60 months

Where multiple accountable parties listed, the first/top listed is the primary responsible party.

**Table 4: Accountable Party or Parties and Timeframe per Tactic**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component/Tactic (stage)</th>
<th>Accountable Party/Parties</th>
<th>Launch Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>End-User Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Services (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigate integration of outpatient cancer reporting</td>
<td>□ VDH</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component/Tactic (stage)</td>
<td>Accountable Party/Parties</td>
<td>Launch Timeframe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automate reportable labs</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define Quality program universe through census</td>
<td>□ HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess data availability against Quality program requirements</td>
<td>□ Quality Leaders Task Force</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify opportunities for simplification/harmonization</td>
<td>□ HIE SC □ Quality Leaders Task Force</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Services (P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase ambulatory cancer reporting</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support birth and fetal death standard reporting</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improve standard immunization reporting</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Query/Retrieve for Immunizations</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard quality reporting formats</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL □ Quality Leaders Task Force</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting Services (E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implement query/retrieve for immunizations</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot standard quality reporting formats</td>
<td>□ VDH □ VTL □ Quality Leaders Task Force</td>
<td>Long Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Services (P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify use cases and understand workflow for notifications</td>
<td>□ HIE Steering Committee □ All providers</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Services (E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase sources of notifications</td>
<td>□ VTL □ VHIE Participants (subsets)</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand sources to new VHIE participants</td>
<td>□ VTL □ VHIE Participants (subsets)</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase recipients of notifications</td>
<td>□ VTL □ VHIE Participants (subsets)</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhere to standards for consistency</td>
<td>□ All VHIE participants</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHR Integration (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigate eClinicalWorks exchange solutions</td>
<td>□ VTL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHR Integration (P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate workflow and data access preferences</td>
<td>□ HIE SC (sub-committee)</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintain/expand use of pharmacy claims</td>
<td>□ GMCB □ All Payers</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHR Integration (E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implement VITLAccess SSO using standards</td>
<td>□ VTL □ VHIE Participants</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Tools (R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component/Tactic (stage)</td>
<td>Accountable Party/Parties</td>
<td>Launch Timeframe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review current research on consumer access</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define principles of data access for consumer tools</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track progress of open APIs (FHIR)</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate third-party applications</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Care Coordination Tools (R)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define care coordination tool requirements</td>
<td>Care Coordination Task</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess care coordination tools against requirements</td>
<td>Care Coordination Task</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand care coordination tool adoption</td>
<td>Care Coordination Task</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Patient Attribution (R)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validate care team attribution service capabilities</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop a care team attribution use case</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exchange Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Extraction &amp; Aggregation (R)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document requirements for statewide repository</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VHIE participants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify what SDOH will be beneficial</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Analysts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Care Coordinators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Extraction &amp; Aggregation (P)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review state data on SDOH</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review VHIE SDOH data</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align VHIE SDOH with national standards</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map and align state agency data to data standards</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor standards for capture of SDOH at point of care</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot integration of AHS data into EHRs</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VHIE participants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explore document management services</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VHIE Stakeholders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop Request for Proposal (RFP) for statewide clinical repository</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DV/HA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Extraction &amp; Aggregation (E)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component/Tactic (stage)</td>
<td>Accountable Party/Parties</td>
<td>Launch Timeframe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select and implement statewide clinical repository solution</td>
<td>HIE SC, DVHA, ADS, VITL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Terminology Services (E)</strong></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag and categorize sensitive data per TEFCA</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normalize coded data to standards</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interoperability (R)</strong></td>
<td>HIE SC, DVHA, ADS, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate federal regulations/rules</td>
<td>HIE SC, DVHA, ADS, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate federated exchange solutions</td>
<td>HIE SC, VITL, DVHA, ADS</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explore expanding FHIR and query-based capabilities</td>
<td>HIE SC, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interoperability (P)</strong></td>
<td>Use Case Sub-committee, VITL, VHIE stakeholders</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify and initiate FHIR and query-based use case pilot</td>
<td>Use Case Sub-committee, VITL, VHIE stakeholders</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interoperability (E)</strong></td>
<td>VHIE stakeholders, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support standards for existing use cases</td>
<td>VHIE stakeholders, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensure data alignment with USCDI</td>
<td>VITL, HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide education regarding all available services, including VHIE Direct Secure Messaging (DSM) service</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Quality (R)</strong></td>
<td>HIE SC, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop data quality work queue and process</td>
<td>HIE SC, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define rejection threshold</td>
<td>HIE SC, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consider constraining Connectivity Criteria</td>
<td>HIE SC, VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Quality (P)</strong></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consider tools and methods for local validation</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expand Connectivity Criteria template</td>
<td>HIE SC, VITL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Governance (E)</strong></td>
<td>Data Governance Authority</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define sensitive data</td>
<td>Data Governance Authority</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map sensitive data to standards</td>
<td>Data Governance Authority</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundational Services**

**Identity Management (R)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component/Tactic (stage)</th>
<th>Accountable Party/Parties</th>
<th>Launch Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investigate how to support identity management associated with sensitive data exchange</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GMCB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Identity Management (P)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHIE to provide mechanisms for stakeholders to use UMPI matching</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define UMPI value derivation processes</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Identity Management (E)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconcile individuals associated with clinical VHIE information using UMPI in HCI</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide UMPI-matched identities to initial stakeholders</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test reconciliation process</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consent Policy &amp; Management (R)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigate standards-based consent management independent of HCI</td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consent Policy &amp; Management (E)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate and pilot granular consent management</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Long Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VHIE stakeholders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implement approved consent policy</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VHIE stakeholders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provider Directory (P)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate existing provider directory capabilities</td>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DVHA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request IAPD funds for integrating with provider directory</td>
<td>DVHA</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop VHIE Provider Directory Integration Project Plan</td>
<td>DVHA</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seek annual MMIS IAPD funding</td>
<td>DVHA</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provider Directory (E)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Provider Directory Interoperability</td>
<td>DVHA</td>
<td>Near Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully Deploy Expanded Provider Directory Functionality</td>
<td>DVHA</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VITL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VHIE Stakeholders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix E - Acronyms & Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACO</td>
<td>Accountable Care Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>Agency of Digital Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT</td>
<td>Admissions, Discharge, and Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHS</td>
<td>Agency for Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APCD</td>
<td>All Payer Claims Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>API</td>
<td>Application Programming Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTC</td>
<td>Additional Required Terms and Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCBSVT</td>
<td>Blue Cross Blue Shield of Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMI</td>
<td>Body Mass Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPHC</td>
<td>Bureau of Primary Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Critical Access Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAQH</td>
<td>Council for Affordable Quality Healthcare, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARE</td>
<td>Continuity Assessment Record and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCHD</td>
<td>Critical Congenital Heart Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA</td>
<td>Clinical Document Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGA</td>
<td>Data Governance Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHMC</td>
<td>Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSM</td>
<td>Direct Secure Messaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVHA</td>
<td>Department of Vermont Health Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eCQM</td>
<td>electronic clinical quality measure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EH</td>
<td>Eligible Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHR</td>
<td>electronic health record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR</td>
<td>electronic medical record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP</td>
<td>Eligible Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETL</td>
<td>extract, transform, load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHIR</td>
<td>Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FQHC</td>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMCB</td>
<td>Green Mountain Care Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAIMS</td>
<td>Health Artifact and Image Management Solution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPI</td>
<td>HL7 API (a server with V2 and FHIR applications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI</td>
<td>Health Catalyst Interoperability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEDIS</td>
<td>Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE SC</td>
<td>HIE Steering Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIE</td>
<td>health information exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIN</td>
<td>HealthInfoNet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPAA</td>
<td>Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV</td>
<td>human immunodeficiency virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HL7</td>
<td>Health Level Seven International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRSA</td>
<td>Health Resources and Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUD</td>
<td>US Department of Housing and Urban Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAPD</td>
<td>Implementation Advanced Planning Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD-9/10</td>
<td>International Classification of Diseases, 9th and 10th Revisions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRF-PAI</td>
<td>Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility Patient Assessment Instrument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>information technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOINC</td>
<td>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC</td>
<td>long-term care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>medication-assisted treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS</td>
<td>Minimum Data Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECA</td>
<td>Medicaid Management Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMIS</td>
<td>Medicaid Management Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPI</td>
<td>Master Patient Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRN</td>
<td>Medical Record Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRTC</td>
<td>Minimum Required Terms and Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU</td>
<td>Meaningful Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPI</td>
<td>National Provider Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPPES</td>
<td>National Plan and Provider Enumeration System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVRH</td>
<td>Northeast Vermont Regional Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASIS</td>
<td>Outcome and Assessment Information Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCV</td>
<td>OneCare Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONC</td>
<td>Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUD</td>
<td>opioid use disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBM</td>
<td>pharmacy benefits manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Protected Health Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHR</td>
<td>personal health record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI</td>
<td>Promoting Interoperability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PII</td>
<td>personally identifiable information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPNNE</td>
<td>Planned Parenthood of Northern New England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q/A</td>
<td>question/answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QHIN</td>
<td>Qualified Health Information Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRDA</td>
<td>Quality Reporting Document Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QTF</td>
<td>QHIN Technical Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCE</td>
<td>Recognized Coordinating Entity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST</td>
<td>Representational State Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMHSA</td>
<td>Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDOH</td>
<td>social determinants of health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIREN</td>
<td>Social Interventions and Research Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF</td>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNOMED</td>
<td>Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSO</td>
<td>single sign on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STI</td>
<td>sexually transmitted infection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUD</td>
<td>substance use disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEFCA</td>
<td>Trust Exchange Framework and Common Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA</td>
<td>Third-Party Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPO</td>
<td>treatment, payment, healthcare operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMPI</td>
<td>Universal Master Patient Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USCDI</td>
<td>US Core Data for Interoperability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UVM</td>
<td>University of Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UVMMMC</td>
<td>University of Vermont Medical Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAHHS</td>
<td>Vermont Association of Hospitals and Health Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCP</td>
<td>Vermont Care Partners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDH</td>
<td>Vermont Department of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHCURES</td>
<td>Vermont Health Care Uniform Reporting and Evaluation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHIE</td>
<td>Vermont Health Information Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VITL</td>
<td>Vermont Information Technology Leaders, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPMS</td>
<td>Vermont Prescription Monitoring System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSAC</td>
<td>Value Set Authority Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix F - Common Stakeholder Challenges Phase 1

Common Challenges Shared by Stakeholders - from phase 1, shared with the Steering Committee on 6-12-2019

- Duplication of infrastructure and effort across programs and repositories:
  - Patient identity management and de-duplication
  - Terminology mapping and management
  - Clinical system interface development and maintenance
- Data quantity: low number of data sources and sites reporting, slow uptake speed
- Data quality: issues with data gaps (e.g., vitals), format, structure, and terminology
- Lack of data set diversity: legal, financial, social determinants of health, others
- Legal impediments to data sharing:
  - Lack of granular consent, policies to exchange substance use, mental health and sensitive data
  - Gaps in data and inability to share lead to partial patient records
- Duplication of data and development of data silos
- Disparate technical infrastructure: rural providers, FQHCs, CAHs vs. larger facilities
- Increased data audits for data reporting and prescription drug programs
Appendix G - National Trends and Initiatives

The following are brief descriptions of the four major federal initiatives. Information on current work from CDC and the public/private initiatives and trends is available from the HIE Steering Committee (SC) on request.

G.1 Trust Exchange Framework and Common Agreement (TEFCA)

TEFCA, the Trusted Exchange Framework and Common Agreement, is a congressionally mandated project for the ONC outlined in the 21st Century Cures Act of 2016. In its most recent second draft, TEFCA is split into the Trusted Exchange Framework, a section which explains the theory behind and purpose for TEFCA, and the Common Agreement, which outlines the technical requirements in three sections: the Minimum Required Terms and Conditions (MRTC), Additional Required Terms and Conditions (ARTC), and QHIN Technical Framework (QTF).

TEFCA functions as a network of networks, uniting a diverse set of healthcare stakeholders by facilitating health information exchange through QHINs. This exchange is supervised by the Recognized Coordinating Entity (RCE) and intends to promote standardization and subsequent national interoperability for improved population-level health and coordination of care across the country. TEFCA is a top-down approach to national interoperability which charges the federal government with establishing a health information network freely accessible across America.

TEFCA exists primarily in theory and has been criticized for setting unrealistic goals. The second draft does a better job in addressing practical concerns, but the following issues remain:

- The ONC has been vague in their language surrounding the way they will address states with differing consent laws regarding sharing health information. They have hinted they will adhere to the most stringent laws when conflicts occur, but oftentimes the differences are not that simple. More guidance will likely be necessary prior to rollout.
- In its first draft, TEFCA presented a year-long onboarding timeline which received heavy pushback from the industry for being far too ambitious given the extensive undertaking TEFCA participation would entail. The second draft of TEFCA extended the timeline from 12 to 18 months which many have deemed sufficient, but others – particularly policymakers – still believe this is unrealistic.
- The ONC has little funding to provide as an incentive for participation other than the prospect of cost reductions associated with interoperability – fewer patient readmissions, increased accuracy of care, reduced administrative costs.

On September 3, 2019, the ONC awarded a common agreement to the Sequoia Project to act as the Recognized Coordinating Entity for TEFCA. Sequoia will create baseline technical and legal requirements to share electronic health information under the 21st Century Cures Act. In this capacity, Sequoia will "collaborate with ONC to designate and monitor Qualified Health Information Networks (QHIN), modify and update accompanying QHIN technical requirements, engage with stakeholders through virtual public listening sessions, adjudicate noncompliance with the Common Agreement, and
propose sustainability strategies to support TEFCA beyond the cooperative agreement’s period of performance.\textsuperscript{33}

As Vermont realizes the HIE Strategic Plan’s vision, the technical and legal requirements defined by the RCE must be evaluated against existing and proposed use cases for health information. Additionally, the HIE Steering Committee must monitor, and VHIE adhere to, the Common Agreement’s requirements, which will dictate rules for participating in the QHIN model to share and query data across the national network of networks.

G.2 Proposed Rule from ONC
In February 2019, the ONC—the same entity who authored TEFCA—released a notice of proposed rulemaking with the intention of accomplishing the following three goals for the healthcare industry: increased innovation and competition, advanced interoperability, and widespread patient access. Their goal was to encourage payers and providers to engage in safe, secure, and standard user-facing sharing of electronic health information.

Information blocking is the illegal practice of “hoarding” healthcare information by explicit or inadvertent refusal to share it—i.e., exorbitant fees for use, discriminatory sharing practices, etc. The ONC proposed rule was colloquially dubbed “the information blocking rule” because of its in-depth explanation of seven exceptions barring prosecution under information blocking regulations.

However, the ONC also touched on conditions of certification for health IT developers, open APIs encouraging patient interaction, and public health initiatives. The ONC rule supported many of TEFCA’s initiatives prior to the second draft’s release. The ONC proposed rule helped to initiate next steps toward national interoperability between TEFCA drafts by promoting widespread ease of access to electronic health information.

The ONC rule envisions the widespread overhaul of current health IT practices. This means different things for different kinds of organizations, so many portions of the rule apply to only a niche audience. Additionally, the ONC has no means by which to compel developers, HIEs, or providers to undertake the radical changes suggested in this rule besides those which previously existed, beyond the scope of their control. As a result of these conditions, this document functions more as a suggestion than a rule for most healthcare entities.

The ONC proposed rule aligns itself with the CMS proposed rule and TEFCA drafts; their ultimate interests are all vested in national interoperability and healthcare accessibility. In general, the industry is highly supportive of interoperability as a concept, so although the initiatives are taking time to get off the ground, they represent an overarching trend throughout the healthcare industry. All entities should be preparing to undertake these changes sometime soon.

Within Vermont, the Proposed Rule from ONC impact tactics supporting Key Objectives for exchange including Delivering Information at the Point of Care and Providing Consumer Access by reinforcing

\textsuperscript{33} \url{https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2019/09/03/onc-awards-the-sequoia-project-cooperative-agreement.html}
standards for health IT vendor certification including USCDI and patient / population APIs, as well as increasing patient (and provider) access to health information.

G.3 Proposed Rule from CMS

In February 2019, CMS presented a notice of proposed rulemaking, unveiling a plan to facilitate the share of health information throughout all programs which receive funding from them. The CMS rule centers around patient access as an outlet to spark further interoperable advancement. By learning to transmit health information to their patients, healthcare entities will find it much easier to engage in widescale health information exchange.

The CMS rule also steps away from patient access briefly in mandating certain CMS-funded agencies engage in the practice of ADT notifications. This means whenever a patient enters a healthcare facility, their other providers are notified, lifting that burden from the patient. The ADT notifications, in combination with increased patient access, are good first steps toward full interoperability.

The CMS rule positions organization for compliance with a component of HIPAA called the Privacy Rule. The Privacy Rule requires providers to issue a copy of a patients’ medical record to that patient for free upon request. The Privacy Rule has been a tenet of HIPAA since its inception, but prior to this surge toward interoperability, few providers had a system in place to comply. They received no requests, so they never addressed the issue.

Recently, as most industries digitize—e.g., finance, travel, etc.—people have immediate access to almost all their important documents besides health records. This could be a result of HIPAA’s stringent accessibility prerequisites, but it is also despite HIPAA’s Privacy Rule. CMS introduced Blue Button, a user-facing health information delivery mechanism, on a small scale in 2018. This rule is just the growth of that momentum as it is supplemented by cross-industry trends. The CMS proposed rule aligns itself with the ONC proposed rule and TEFCA drafts in that it seeks interoperable advancement of the industry. However, it sets itself apart by focusing on patient access as a means of promoting interoperability.

Beyond just a newly revived sense of urgency regarding the share of health information, the CMS proposed rule will significantly affect the way healthcare payers and providers function. For the CMS rule, Medicare and Medicaid funding is contingent on participation, so if healthcare entities wish to maintain that funding, they must comply. This means much of their administrative tasks will need to be reworked to accommodate the documentation and transmission of health data through open APIs and ADT notifications. When passed, the CMS rule will undoubtedly alter the foundational logistics of the healthcare industry and catalyze further interoperable growth.

Across Vermont health plans and providers participating in CMS programs face a number of new requirements for sharing patient and provider information with new exchange partners in accordance with CMS’ proposed rule. These new requirements serve as opportunities for VHIE and the HIE Steering Committee to provide increasing value to those across the network through successful development and seamless implementation of use cases to meet the demands of these new requirements.
G.4 42 CFR Part 2

The concept of medical consent originated with the passage of 42 CFR Part 2 in 1975. At the time, many illnesses such as SUDs were heavily stigmatized. If one was discovered to have one of these ailments, it could threaten their relationships and even employment. It could also lead to health insurance discrimination or predatory pricing. As a protective measure, the federal government passed Part 2 in order to contain the bias espoused against patients with these illnesses in an era where medical information was otherwise – barring administrative inefficiencies – entirely and easily accessible.

For any health information of that nature to be shared, patient consent must be obtained. Additionally, under Part 2, information could not be re-disclosed in another instance without further patient consent. Exceptions to this rule include medical emergencies, legal intervention, or to a certain extent research. Under Part 2, patients were first granted some control over their healthcare operations. Part 2 has since been periodically updated but perpetuates the same character as it did at its inception. 42 CFR Part 2 was America’s first introduction to medically required consent, protecting SUD patients’ records to prevent discrimination. It remains steadfast to that same purpose today.

Over two decades following the implementation of Part 2, the federal government released the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). HIPAA was instated in 1996 to ensure the privacy and security of all physical health information. Under HIPAA, any communication of Americans’ health information must be consented to by the patient in question, except for instances of treatment, payment, or healthcare operations (TPO). It turns out that the TPO exceptions cover the majority of electronic health information sharing, the structure of which has built itself around TPO exceptions since HIPAA’s release.

Behavioral health information, in contrast, is determined by individual states. Some attempt to keep the information accessible like HIPAA, whereas others impose more constraints like Part 2. The amalgamation of these differing provisions leaves many confused and hesitant.

Where provisions are even more stringent, healthcare entities tend to air on the side of caution when dealing with that data. As a result, much of the health information – which could very well be in the circulation of health information exchanges – remains locked away as a precautionary measure. There has been a recent push from certain providers to align Part 2 with HIPAA, allowing for TPO exceptions to the consent requirement. Congress has been hitherto unreceptive, but there is a current bill that may begin to move the needler here.

VITL’s implementation of Vermont’s new opt-out policy is the launch point to initiate granular, electronic consent management to address the challenges in sharing sensitive data in adherence with local, state, and federal laws including 42 CFR Part 2. Ability to manage consent at a granular level supports the Key Objective of Managing Sensitive Health Information and addresses challenges faced by the Blueprint, OCV, VITL and others attempting to integrate physical health, behavioral health, and substance use data.
Appendix E: 2018-2019 Tactical Plan

A tactical plan translates strategy into achievable actions that support long-term goals. Vermont’s HIE Tactical Plan will be developed annually and constantly monitored and refined by the HIE Steering Committee. The HIE Tactical Plan identifies actions related to maturing all core services and furthering the three HIE goals across the dimensions of: Governance, Technology, Policy/Process and Financing. An accountable party is assigned to each tactic to ensure it is clear who is responsible for which aspects of the work.

The 2017 Vermont Evaluation of Health Information Technology Activities Report demonstrated that, most stakeholders feel that it’s essential to have HIE services. To ensure that the HIE activities in 2018-2019 instills trust in stakeholders, and set HIE efforts on a solid, strategic path, the Tactical Plan is focused on achievability and setting a strong foundation for future growth and development.

The 2018-2019 Tactical Plan focused on enhancing foundational and exchange services in support of future and existing end-user services. It is important to note the developments of the HIE Collaborative Service initiative, which will enable the completion of many tactics identified in the areas of foundational and exchange services, particularly for members of the VITL and Blueprint teams.

The specific focus for 2018 and 2019:

- Establishing the permanent governance model for the HIE
- Incremental progress in:
  - Consent management
  - Data quality
  - Identity management
- Initiating long-term, sustainable financial planning
- Overseeing the 2018-2019 plan and developing a 2020 plan, including a technical roadmap

Considering the importance of strategic, incremental progress, the Tactical Plans below are intentionally written as checklists as a simple mechanism for tracking the completion of necessary work.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accountable Party</th>
<th>Area of Focus</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| HIE Steering Committee      | HIE Governance                                     | ☐ Establish an HIE Steering Committee - **Complete**  
☐ Annually, engage stakeholders in the development of a Strategic Plan for the GMCB’s review/approval by November 1 - **Complete**  
☐ Develop an HIE technical road map and sustainability model to be included in the HIE Plan and built upon every year thereafter **Complete**  
☐ Create an evaluation method for overseeing and measuring progress in implementation of HIE strategic plans and the effectiveness of the HIE Governance Model  
☐ Evaluate statewide data governance efforts and design a data governance model appropriate for the State’s HIE Steering Committee **Complete**  
☐ Work with stakeholders to assess potential changes in the State’s Consent policy and support the production of a Consent Report per Act 187 of 2018 **Complete** |
| VT Legislature and GMCB    | HIE State Policy: Consent and Connectivity         | ☐ Legislation: Pass Act 187 of 2018 to continue momentum in HIE activities and enhance oversight and accountability - **Complete**  
☐ Legislation: Consider the Consent Report and potential adjustments to current statute and/or policies, if deemed necessary - **Complete**  
☐ GMCB: Review VITL’s budget and updated Connectivity Criteria and consider ways to enforce consent management and adherence to Connectivity Criteria through existing regulatory framework - **Complete**  
☐ GMCB: Review and approve the annual HIE Strategic Plan - **Complete** |
| VHIE (VITL)                 | HIE State Policy: Consent and Connectivity         | ☐ Work with stakeholders to identify priority data sets to further develop the tiered Connectivity Criteria to drive improved data quality and patient matching in the VHIE; provide the Connectivity Criteria to the GMCB for approval annually (in 2018 Connectivity Criteria is included in the HIE Plan) **Complete**  
☐ Review policy allowing payers access to health data for administrative and operational uses  
☐ Evaluate the organization’s consent management processes to mitigate the technical and administrative burden of transmitting consent **Complete** |
| DVHA                        | HIE Federal Policy                                 | ☐ Monitor changes to federal policy (e.g., H.R.6082- Overdose Prevention and Patient Safety Act; 21st Century Cures - TEFCA) and communicate impacts to the HIE Steering Committee to support informed planning **Complete** |
| VT Legislature              | Financing                                          | ☐ Extend HIT-Fund and approve the DVHA HIE program budget - **Complete** |
| HIE Steering Committee      | Financing                                          | ☐ Review available funding sources, inventory needs and develop a sustainability model **Anticipated 11/2019** |
| DVHA                        | Financing                                          | ☐ Obtain federal HIE development funds - **Complete**  
☐ Manage the State HIE budget (including the HIT Fund) in alignment with goals and initiatives outlined by the HIE Steering Committee and in accordance with State and federal law - **Complete**  
☐ Contract for services in service of the strategic direction set forth by the HIE Steering Committee - **Complete** |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accountable Party</th>
<th>Area of Focus</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VHIE (VITL)</td>
<td>Consent Management</td>
<td>□ Further automate the consent management process, increasing the number of records with consent documented to at least 42% in 2019 (35% in 2018) Complete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VHIE (VITL)                | Security            | □ Adhere to HIE NIST security standards Complete  
□ Conduct an annual third-party security assessment and develop a mitigation plan, if necessary, to address items identified in assessment  
□ Partner with the Agency of Digital Services to manage security matters; hold a monthly meeting and adhere to industry reporting standards Complete |
| DVHA                       | Security            | □ Work with the Agency of Digital Services to ensure that all HIE contracts include industry-driven security measures and real oversight protocols - Complete |
| VHIE (VITL)                | Identity Management | □ Reduce duplicate records in the VHIE by 60% (40% in 2018; 20% in 2019) - Complete  
□ Assess shared identity matching tools and report to HIE Steering Committee on results, and if deemed appropriate, procure and implement new identity matching tool(s) Complete  
□ Ensure that existing patient matching services are effective and operational seven days a week and 24 hours a day with 94% average monthly uptime Complete |
<p>| Blueprint for Health – Clinical Registry | Identity Management | □ Enhance the Vermont Clinical Registry’s record matching capabilities to support the Women’s Health Initiative, Hub &amp; Spoke program, and Blueprint Practices |
| Agency of Digital Services (ADS) | Other              | □ Complete the information, technical, and business dimensions of the State’s Architectural Assessment of the VHIE to support effective VHIE operational planning and the HIE Steering Committee’s understanding of the VHIE Complete |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accountable Party</th>
<th>Area of Focus</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| VHIE (VITL)      | Data Extraction & Aggregation | □ Increase the number of health care organizations contributing to the VHIE that meet Tier II Connectivity Criteria standards **Complete**  
 □ Establish new or replacement interfaces (connections) feeding data from EHR systems to the VHIE  
 □ Provide end users (OneCare Vermont, Blueprint for Health, Health Department, etc.) with data feeds to meet their unique data usage needs **Complete**  
 □ Enable use of EHRs by providing Meaningful Use and Security Risk Assessment consultation to providers participating in the Medicaid EHR incentive program **Complete** |
| Vermont Care Partners | Data Extraction & Aggregation | □ Collaborate with Designated Agencies in the procurement of EHR systems that support value-based payment and data sharing for mental health, SUD, and developmental disabilities. Data is to be aggregated in the Vermont Care Network data repository. **Complete** |
| Blueprint for Health | Data Extraction & Aggregation | □ Develop the Clinical Registry to manage sensitive SUD data aggregation and exchange in support of the Hub/Spoke program  
 □ Explore data aggregation opportunities for statewide screening and referral programs |
| GMCB             | Data Extraction & Aggregation | □ Enhance VHUCURES by upgrading to current standards, anticipating state data needs, and resolving analytical challenges present in the system |
| VHIE (VITL)      | Data Quality               | □ Develop a data quality mitigation plan, as a component of the organization’s strategic plan, in consultation with the HIE Steering Committee with a focus on improving quality and volume of specific data points related to health system goals  
 □ Pilot the implementation of a terminology services tool (Health Language) and measure the impact on the quality of specific lab transmission across 25 health care organization; report to DVHA and the HIE Steering Committee on the achieved impact  
 □ Execute a data quality initiative to increase the quality and volume of data points included in the Connectivity Criteria Tier II data set  
 □ Work with partners such as the Blueprint for Health, Bi-State Primary Care Association and OneCare VT to implement source-directed data quality initiatives  
 □ Modify the Connectivity Criteria in collaboration with the GMCB, the HIE Steering Committee, and other key stakeholders to further enhance the quality of data exchange through the VHIE **Complete** |
| Blueprint for Health | Data Quality               | □ Continue to manage the Blueprint Sprint process to support data quality remediation at the source (health care organization) **Complete**  
 □ Partner with OneCare Vermont and Bi-State Primary Care Association to develop a statewide data quality remediation model |
| VHIE (VITL)      | Data Access                | □ Evaluate data access preferences with end users and focus on development of the preferred data access method **Complete**  
 □ Implement single sign on to VITLAccess from EHR systems and/or cross community access (direct query and retrieve of some data within the VHIE) in accordance with the State’s prioritized list **Complete**  
 □ Maintain and expand use of VITLAccess and the pharmacy benefit manager medication history query and view service based on user interest **Complete** |
<p>| VHIE (VITL)      | Data Governance            | □ Begin development and implementation of a data governance model leveraging methods currently implemented by the GMCB and Agency of Human Services to align health data management practices across the State <strong>Complete</strong> |
| VHIE (VITL)      | Interoperability           | □ Explore methods for bi-directional data exchange with public health registries; provide the HIE Steering Committee with recommended strategies <strong>Complete</strong> |
| ADS | Interoperability | • Maintain existing data feeds (Clinical Registry, Public Health Registries, OneCare VT, AHS’ Care Management Solution, etc.), explore methods for enhanced data exchange | Complete |
| ADS | Interoperability | • Provide an HIE enterprise architecture recommendation to the HIE Steering Committee to support development of a technical roadmap | Complete |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accountable Party</th>
<th>Area of Focus</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Care Vermont</td>
<td>Care Coordination &amp; Analytics</td>
<td>□ Leverage federal and state support to develop care coordination and analytics tools that support direct care, measurement and system improvement <strong>Complete</strong>&lt;br&gt;□ Utilize the data feed from the VHIE to support analysis of All Payer Model Implementation <strong>Complete</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHIE (VITL)</td>
<td>Notification Services</td>
<td>□ Route data to Patient Ping and other event notification services used by VT providers <strong>Complete</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint for Health</td>
<td>Analytics</td>
<td>□ Enhance the Clinical Registry to support data analytics needs related to Hub/Spoke, the Women’s Health Initiative and other statewide initiatives&lt;br&gt;□ Perform health program analysis based on claims data united with clinical data aggregated in the Clinical Registry <strong>Complete</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-State Primary Care Association</td>
<td>Analytics</td>
<td>□ Aggregate clinical and claims data in data visualization tool (Qlick Sense) and use to support a Model for Improvement effort with Federally Qualified Health Centers Statewide <strong>Complete</strong>&lt;br&gt;□ Train stakeholders how to leverage analyzed health data for practice improvement <strong>Complete</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. of Health</td>
<td>Analytics</td>
<td>□ Procure a forecaster tool for the Immunization Registry to improve clinicians’ ability to obtain real time and forecasted immunization data and support public health reporting. <strong>Anticipated 2020</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept. of Health</td>
<td>Consumer Tools</td>
<td>□ Maintain the public health reporting portals available to VT providers <strong>Complete</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHIE (VITL)</td>
<td>Secure Messaging</td>
<td>□ Provide the VITLDirect secure, point to point messaging service based on customer need and use <strong>Complete</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*As noted previously, the ultimate value to users is evident in Exchange and End-User services. However, tier one (Foundational) is required to enable tiers two and three (Exchange and End-User Services). While it may be ideal to have the foundation set before moving on to higher tiers, End-User Services have evolved in recent years out of necessity. However, the End-User Services that exist today will be enhanced as Foundational and Exchange Services become more effective over time.
APPENDIX D: Protocols for Provider Access to Protected Health Information on VHIE

Addendum to Health Information Exchange (HIE) Plan:
Protocols for Provider Access to Protected Health Information on VHIE

Approved by the Green Mountain Care Board as of __________, 2020, and effective as of March 1, 2020.

Section 1 – Purpose

Upon approval by the Green Mountain Care Board, this addendum shall be incorporated into and become part of Vermont’s Health Information Technology Plan (the “Plan”). Vermont law requires that the Plan include standards and protocols for the implementation of an integrated electronic health information infrastructure for the sharing of electronic health information among health care facilities, health care professionals, public and private payers, and patients. In particular, 18 V.S.A. § 9351(a)(3)(B) requires that:

The Plan shall provide for each patient’s electronic health information that is contained in the Vermont Health Information Exchange to be accessible to health care facilities, health care professionals, and public and private payers to the extent permitted under federal law unless the patient has affirmatively elected not to have the patient’s electronic health information shared in that manner.

This addendum is intended to give effect to that provision.

As required by statute, Vermont Information Technology Leaders, Inc. (“VITL”) has been designated to operate the Vermont Health Information Exchange (“VHIE”) in accordance with standards and protocols that are consistent with those adopted under the Plan.

Notwithstanding the annual review and approval of the HIE Plan as a whole, these Protocols shall remain in effect for the existence of the VHIE until superseded or modified with approval of the Green Mountain Care Board.

Section 2 - Definitions

“Consent” means an individual Patient’s decision to permit access to the Patient’s Protected Health Information on the VHIE by Participating Health Care Organizations and by public or private payers for Permissible Purposes. No affirmative action is required from an individual Patient to establish his or her Consent. A Patient shall be considered to have given his or her Consent until and unless the Patient affirmatively Opt(s)-Out.

“De-identified” means that all identifying information related to a Patient as set forth in the HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules are removed from the Protected Health Information.

“Health Care Operations” means any of those activities identified by federal regulations at 45 C.F.R. §164.501, as may be amended, including but not limited to, quality assessment and improvement, evaluations relating to the competence of treating providers or necessary administrative and management activities.
“HIPAA” means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as may be amended, and its implementing rules promulgated in 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162, and 164, as may be amended.

“HIPAA Privacy Rules” means those privacy rules described in 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart E, as modified and enlarged by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) Act and any other subsequent amendments to the Rules.

“HIPAA Security Rules” means those security rules described in 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, as modified and enlarged by the HITECH Act and any other subsequent amendments to the Rules.

“HITECH Act” means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009, as may be amended, and its implementing rules promulgated at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162, and 164, as may be amended.

“Medical Emergency” means a condition that poses an immediate threat to the health of any Patient and which requires immediate medical intervention. The term “Medical Emergency” specifically is intended to include an “Emergency Medical Condition” which is defined as a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity such that the absence of medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in (1) placing the health of the Patient in serious jeopardy or (2) serious impairment to bodily functions or (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

“Opt-Out” means a Patient’s affirmative election to withhold Consent.

“Participating Health Care Organization” means a Health Care Organization, including a physician practice and any health care organization, that has contracted with VITL to participate in the viewing or exchange of health information on the VHIE. The term “Participating Health Care Organization” shall include all the individual providers and authorized staff employed or otherwise legally associated with the entity or organization.

“Patient” means an individual whose personal demographic information or Protected Health Information is stored or transferred by the VHIE. The term “Patient” includes a personal representative who has the authority to authorize the disclosure of a Patient’s Protected Health Information pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.502 (g) and any other applicable state or federal laws.

“Payment” means any activity undertaken to obtain or provide reimbursement for the provision of health care items or services to a Patient.

“Permissible Purposes” means Treatment, Payment, Health Care Operations, consistent with HIPAA and Vermont law.

“Protected Health Information” and the abbreviation “PHI” shall have the same meaning as the term “protected health information” in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, limited to the individually identifiable health information created or received by or on behalf of a Participating Health Care Organization. Such term shall also include Electronic Protected Health Information.

“Revoke” or “Revocation” of Opt-Out means a Patient’s withdrawal of a previous election to Opt-Out.

“Treatment” means the provision, coordination, or management of health care and related services by one or more Health Care Organizations.

Section 3 – Provider Access
A. **General.** Each Patient’s electronic Protected Health Information that is contained in the Vermont Health Information Exchange shall be accessible to Participating Health Care Organizations, and public and private payers to the extent permitted under federal law unless the Patient has affirmatively elected not to have the Patient’s electronic Protected Health Information shared in that manner.

Patients shall be free to Opt-Out at any time, which election shall remain in effect unless and until the Patient Revokes such election.

Participating Health Care Organizations shall access Protected Health Information on the VHIE only for Permissible Purposes and only with respect to Patients with whom they have, had, or are about to commence, a Treatment relationship.

De-identified patient information may be used for research, quality review, population health management and public health purposes, as permitted by HIPAA. No commercial use or sale of de-identified patient information is permitted.

B. **Patient Education.** VITL and the Department of Vermont Health Access shall develop, maintain and administer a program of Patient education that enables Patients to fully understand their rights regarding the sharing of their Protected Health Information through the VHIE and provide them with ways to find answers to associated questions. Educational materials and processes shall be incorporated as appropriate with existing Patient education obligations, such as Notice of Privacy Practices disclosure requirements under HIPAA, and shall aim to address diverse needs, abilities, and learning styles with respect to information delivery.

Patient education materials and processes shall clearly explain:
   (i) the purpose of the VHIE;
   (ii) the way in which Protected Health Information is collected;
   (iii) how and with whom Protected Health Information may be shared using the VHIE;
   (iv) the Permissible Purposes for which Protected Health Information may be shared using the VHIE;
   (v) how to Opt-Out and how to Revoke; and
   (vii) how to contact the Office of the Health Care Advocate.

C. **Provider Responsibilities.** Participating Health Care Organizations shall (1) enter into a Business Associate Agreement (“BAA”), including, if applicable, a Qualified Service Organization Agreement (“QSOA”), with VITL, (2) cooperate in good faith to execute all provider responsibilities under any processes established by VITL to collect and record Patient elections to Opt-Out, and (3) have policies and procedures in place to ensure that only those individuals involved in Treatment, Payment or Health Care Operations may access a Patient’s PHI on the VHIE.

D. **VITL Responsibilities.** In addition to the obligations provided elsewhere in this addendum, VITL, as the operator of the VHIE, shall (1) establish one or more user-friendly mechanisms through which Patients may Opt-Out, (2) maintain updated Consent-status records of all Patients who have Opted-Out, (3) for Patients who have Opted-Out, ensure no access through the VHIE except in the event of Medical Emergencies.

E. **Patient Access to PHI.** All patients shall be provided the right of access to his or her PHI contained in the VHIE through his or her Participating Health Care Organization to the extent permitted under applicable HIPAA rules.
F. **Emergency Access to PHI on the VHIE.** Notwithstanding a Patient’s choice to Opt-Out, a Participating Health Care Organization may access the Patient’s PHI through the VHIE for use in Treatment of the Patient for a Medical Emergency, but only if the Participating Health Care Organization is unable to obtain Patient consent for such access. Participating Health Care Organizations accessing PHI under such circumstances must notify the Patient of such access as soon as is reasonably possible and must obtain a Revocation of the Patient’s Opt-Out for further access to PHI of that Patient on the VHIE after the Medical Emergency has ended.

G. **Patient Request for Audit Report.** A Patient may request and receive an audit report of access to his or her PHI on the VHIE by contacting VITL’s Privacy Officer. VITL shall provide the requested audit report as soon as reasonably possible, but in no event longer than 30 days after request.

H. **Revocation.** A Patient who has Opted-Out shall be entitled to Revoke such Opt-Out at any time. VITL shall develop and administer one or more Revocation mechanisms for this purpose. It is the obligation of VITL to update records of the Patient’s Consent status for the VHIE. A Revocation shall remain effective until and unless the Patient subsequently opts Out anew.

**Section 4 – Substance Abuse Treatment Information**

The regulations set forth in 42 C.F.R. Part 2, governing substance abuse treatment records, require additional protections before PHI from such records may be available to be shared between providers on the VHIE. DVHA intends to supplement this addendum to accommodate PHI from substance abuse treatment programs upon the completion of necessary due diligence and a final plan for the implementation of a 42 CFR Part 2-compliant VHIE and consent architecture that will enable the legal and appropriate exchange of PHI from substance abuse treatment programs.
APPENDIX E: Consent Policy Implementation
Report to  
The Vermont Legislature


In Accordance with Sec. 5 of Act 53 (2019): An act relating to informed health care financial decision making and the consent policy for the Vermont Health Information Exchange.

Submitted to:  
House Committee on Health Care  
Senate Committee on Health and Welfare  
Health Reform Oversight Committee  
Green Mountain Care Board

Submitted by:  
Cory Gustafson,  
Commissioner

Prepared by:  
Jenney Samuelson,  
Deputy Commissioner

Report Date:  
November 1st, 2019
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ........................................................................................................... 2

BACKGROUND ......................................................................................................................... 4

MEANINGFUL CONSENT .......................................................................................................... 4

CONSENT IMPLEMENTATION GOVERNANCE AND PROJECT ORGANIZATION .................. 6

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLAN CONSIDERATIONS .................................. 6

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT WORKSTREAM ..................................................................... 7

MECHANISMS AND CONSENT MANAGEMENT WORKSTREAM .............................................. 16

EVALUATION WORKSTREAM ................................................................................................. 18

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLAN ALIGNMENT ................................................ 22

SUMMARY ............................................................................................................................... 23

APPENDIX I: DETAILED ACT 53 IMPLEMENTATION WORK PLAN 2019 - 2020 ............. 25
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Act 53 of 2019, An act relating to informed health care financial decision making and the consent policy for the Vermont Health Information Exchange, adopts an opt-out consent policy for the sharing of patient health information through the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) and specifies that the implementation strategy shall include substantial opportunities for public input. Act 53 further specifies several requirements for associated patient education mechanisms and processes. This second progress update is being submitted in accordance with the requirements of Act 53 to provide updates on the stakeholder engagement process and the consent policy implementation strategy to the House Committee on Health Care, the Senate Committee on Health and Welfare, the Health Reform Oversight Committee, and the Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB).

Act 53 was signed by Governor Scott on June 10, 2019. The Act includes two major areas of implementation that are the responsibility of the Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) – an updated statewide Health Information Technology Plan that provides for the new consent policy and development of an implementation strategy for the new consent policy (the change to consent policy is effective March 1, 2020). This report is the second required status update on activities to support the transition to an opt-out consent policy and covers the few months from the submission of the August 1st progress report to now.

DVHA, in consultation with stakeholders, has developed an implementation plan for the new opt-out consent policy based on meaningful consent. DVHA has been facilitating a consensus-based, multi-party process to engage diverse audiences in plan development for implementing and managing consent. The implementation team considers the workstreams to be on schedule to ensure the activation of the new consent policy on March 1, 2020.

Consent Implementation Project Work Streams
The consent implementation project breaks down into three major work streams: stakeholder engagement for implementation strategy development, mechanisms to implement and manage consent for the VHIE, and evaluation of the success of stakeholder engagement objectives. In the two months since the first report was drafted, DVHA has made significant progress with the implementation planning and activities for the new consent policy. Workstream highlights include:
**Stakeholder Engagement:** Additional interviews and focus groups have been conducted and a good understanding of the messaging requirements has emerged. Planning for broader public input is under way. Messages and delivery mechanisms are now being developed to ensure that common message elements can be delivered to a variety of groups and Vermonters, using an appropriate mix of communications channels. DVHA is also asking the advocacy organizations to help deliver messages about consent once the information campaign is ready. The Stakeholder Engagement workstream section of this report expands on this work and how it is being structured.

**Mechanisms to Implement and Manage Consent for the VHIE:** In addition to the policy and procedure updates that are being planned, Vermont Information Technology Leaders is significantly expanding the mechanisms through which Vermonters can act on a decision to opt-out if that is their choice, including the use of fax, telephone, web form and US Mail. An important consideration that is being addressed will ensure that people who have opted out under the existing policy will remain opted out when the new policy goes into effect on March 1, 2020. The Mechanisms workstream section of this report provides an update on the progress attained in this area.

**Evaluation:** An evaluation plan has been drafted and reviewed with the HIE Steering Committee. The draft question anchoring this evaluation is: “Can Vermonters meaningfully consent to whether or not their health care providers and organizations are able to view their health information available through the Vermont Health Information Exchange?” Additional questions to evaluate the anchor question have been drafted and data sources, including the Patient Experience Survey, are identified. Members for the evaluation committee are currently being recruited.
BACKGROUND

Act 53 of 2019, An act relating to informed health care financial decision making and the consent policy for the Vermont Health Information Exchange, adopts an opt-out consent policy for the sharing of patient health information through the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) and specifies that the implementation strategy shall include substantial opportunities for public input. Act 53 further specifies several requirements for associated patient education mechanisms and processes. This progress update is being submitted in accordance with the requirements of Act 53 to provide updates on the stakeholder engagement process and the consent policy implementation strategy to the House Committee on Health Care, the Senate Committee on Health and Welfare, the Health Reform Oversight Committee, and the Green Mountain Care Board (GMCB).

Act 53 was signed by Governor Scott on June 10, 2019. The Act includes two major areas of implementation that are the responsibility of the Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA) – an updated statewide Health Information Technology Plan that provides for the new consent policy and development of an implementation strategy for the new consent policy (change to consent policy effective March 1, 2020). This report is the second required status update on activities to support the transition to an opt-out consent policy and covers the last few months since submission of the August 1st progress report to now.

MEANINGFUL CONSENT

Per the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC), meaningful consent “occurs when the patient makes an informed decision and the choice is properly recorded and maintained. Specifically, a meaningful consent decision has six aspects. The decision is:

- made with full transparency and education,
- made only after the patient has had sufficient time to review educational material,
- commensurate with circumstances for why health information is exchanged (i.e., the further the information-sharing strays from a reasonable patient expectation, the more time and education is required for the patient before he or she makes a decision),
- not used for discriminatory purposes or as a condition for receiving medical treatment,
- consistent with patient expectations, and
- revocable at any time.

The Department and Vermont Information Technology Leaders will promote meaningful consent as described as the gold standard for consent. The minimum acceptable consent as implemented by providers, practices, and the VHIE must satisfy the requirements of Act 53 and current federal requirements.

**Federal Requirements Related to Consent to Share Health Information in the VHIE**

Federal regulations cannot be overruled or relaxed by state regulations although state regulations can impose restrictions that go beyond the constraints of federal regulations. The two federal regulatory areas that relate to the sharing of health information are found in the HIPAA Privacy Rule and in 42 CFR Part 2. HIPAA is the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996. 42 CFR Part 2 is the Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder Patient Records. Vermonters receiving health care anywhere should have been presented with information on HIPAA and they have probably given permission for the provider and health care organizations to share information with payers, other providers, and health care organizations who may be involved or consulted on some aspect of the health care delivery.

The purpose of 42 CFR Part 2 is to ensure that a patient receiving treatment for a substance use disorder in a Part 2 program is not made more vulnerable than an individual with a substance use disorder who does not seek treatment. 42 CFR Part 2 requires patient consent for disclosures of protected health information for the purposes of treatment, payment, or health care operations; consent for disclosure must be in writing; re-disclosures without patient written consent are prohibited (with certain exceptions).

The VHIE does not currently receive information from designated 42 CFR Part 2 programs. Any patient who does not opt-out of health information sharing will know that information from designated 42 CFR Part 2 programs (related to substance use disorder and treatment) is not being transmitted.

**The VHIE and the New Opt-out Consent Policy**

Information related to health care treatment, in most cases, is transmitted to the VHIE where longitudinal health information is viewable by participating health care organizations. Data is also extracted and transmitted to support stakeholders involved in health care reform efforts such as the Blueprint for Health, the Vermont Department of Health, the Vermont Chronic Care Initiative and OneCare Vermont.
The existing Vermont opt-in consent policy and the new Act 53 opt-out consent policy have to do with an individual’s management of who can access the information about the individual that is in the VHIE, and how the information that can be accessed under opt-out consent will never include the sensitive protected information described in the discussion of 42 CFR Part 2. A decision to approve access to a provider, health care organization, or payer is still subject to the restrictions of HIPAA. Taking no action will allow access by treating providers and health care organizations. Opting-out is simply removing electronic access through the VHIE as an option and forcing other methods which would most likely resolve to faxing information.

Consent discussions with patients including the presentation of opportunities to make informed consent decisions will continue to occur where individuals interact with the health care system, independent of Act 53. These points of interaction include the front desk of medical practice facilities, emergency rooms and urgent care centers, hospital admission and procedure locations, and a variety of settings where other providers and care coordinators interact with individuals. These discussions will still be about consent for treatment and the subsequent access to information in the VHIE. The difference now is the decision to allow access to information in the VHIE will change from opt-in to opt-out.

**CONSENT IMPLEMENTATION GOVERNANCE AND PROJECT ORGANIZATION**

DVHA is facilitating the implementation of the opt-out consent policy with the participation and advice of the Health Information Exchange Steering Committee. The consent implementation project is an included agenda item at Steering Committee biweekly meetings.

DVHA has formed a project team including representation from VITL to address best practices of project management while focusing on the main workstreams of the project – stakeholder engagement, mechanisms for consent management, and evaluation of the success of stakeholder engagement. This team meets weekly, the project log and schedule are maintained, and project activities are monitored for progress.

**HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLAN CONSIDERATIONS**

Act 53 states requirements for Vermont’s statewide Health Information Technology Plan (HIT Plan), to be revised annually and presented to the Green Mountain Care Board on or before November 1. Act 53 requires the HIT Plan to provide that patient information in the VHIE will be accessible to health care facilities, professionals, and payers unless the patient has opted out of having their electronic health information shared in this manner. Accommodating the HIT
Plan requirement involves coordinating additional threads of related health IT planning work currently underway at DVHA and this work is described in a section of this update.

DVHA has a significant amount of work to meet the requirements of Act 53 but the Department is confident the opt-out consent policy will be implemented on March 1, 2020 with full alignment with the requirements of Act 53.

**STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT WORKSTREAM**

Stakeholder engagement emerges as a critically important workstream, one which will inform Vermonters about consent and any decisions to opt-out and the mechanisms that will be required to support those decisions. Act 53 identified the need to consider both the general public and populations or groups of Vermonters who may have special concerns about consenting to make their health information accessible to their providers and health care organizations. DVHA’s intent is for a multi-party process for engaging diverse audiences in a meaningful consensus strategy which differentiates this work from past efforts. This consideration helped DVHA develop its approach to stakeholder engagement which is described here.

**Interviewing Advocates for the Rights of All Vermonters**

During the legislative session, some advocacy organizations working on behalf of the general population (all Vermonters) were actively involved in conversations about the consent policy. These organizations included the ACLU and the Office of the Health Care Advocate. Both were interviewed in the early stages of the stakeholder engagement work, in order to communicate DVHA’s objectives for the project and solicit their recommendations for how to achieve an effective rollout of the new policy - a rollout that supports meaningful consent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advocate Interviewed</th>
<th>Interview Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACLU</td>
<td>6/12/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Health Care Advocate</td>
<td>6/17/19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A meeting on August 30th engaged both organizations with updates and solicited their input on the project.
Identifying and Engaging Special Populations, Interviewing Advocates

The project team has identified special populations whose members may have concerns about sharing their health data, based on stigma (e.g. people living with HIV/AIDS), personal safety (e.g. people with experience of partner violence), or other reasons. The team has also identified special populations whose members may require different communication approaches than those used with the general public in order to fully understand their options and rights. The project team reached out to advocates for the special populations. Initial interviews were conducted and DVHA continues to schedule additional interviews with advocates. The objective of these interviews is to:

1) Inform advocates about the VHIE and the new opt-out consent policy,
2) Begin to understand each population’s current understanding of and perspectives on health data sharing including benefits and risks,
3) Ask for help engaging members of these populations in conversation via interviews or focus groups,
4) Ask for the advocacy organizations to consider being messengers and possibly processing opt-out decisions for members of the populations they serve,
5) Develop a shared definition of success regarding the rollout of the opt-out consent policy.

A few themes emerging in these early interviews with advocates for special populations and through the previously mentioned advocacy organizations representing the general population include:

- A shared understanding that a multi-channel communications approach that relies on both a wide range of messengers and mediums will have the best chance of reaching most Vermonters. Most advocacy organizations interviewed committed to participating as messengers. This does not guarantee that every Vermonter will have been individually contacted with information about their rights and an opportunity to opt-out. There were differing opinions as to whether a mailing to every Vermont household would be an effective method of communicating the key messages, with many advocates indicating that it may be prohibitively expensive with poor outcomes.

- Some advocacy organizations representing special populations recognize unique risks of health information exchange to the people they represent and/or unique challenges in communicating with them about the Vermont Health Information Exchange and their rights – while also recognizing that they may experience more
benefit from effective health information exchange than members of the general public.

- Some advocacy organizations have cautioned that messaging about the Vermont Health Information Exchange must be carefully designed to not create fear or uncertainty. Potential sources of fear cited include confusion that this impacts health insurance and some action is necessary to maintain coverage and/or access to care. People encountering the messaging should understand that no action is necessary and that they will continue to receive high quality care whether they take no action or choose to opt-out.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Populations Identified</th>
<th>Advocates Interviewed</th>
<th>Interview Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>People with developmental disabilities</td>
<td>Developmental Disabilities Council</td>
<td>6/4/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Families of people with developmental disabilities and/or special health care needs</td>
<td>Vermont Family Network</td>
<td>8/14/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugees and New Americans</td>
<td>Cultural Brokers Program</td>
<td>7/15/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrant farm workers</td>
<td>Bridges to Health, UVM Extension</td>
<td>7/25/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People accessing sexual and reproductive health services</td>
<td>Planned Parenthood of Northern New England</td>
<td>7/2/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGBTQ people</td>
<td>Pride Center</td>
<td>7/1/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People living with HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>People with AIDS</td>
<td>7/10/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teenagers / young adults</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elders</td>
<td>Southwestern Vermont Council on Aging, AgeWell</td>
<td>8/5/2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Focus Groups and Interviews with Vermonters, Including Members of Special Populations**
The project team has planned a series of focus groups, question and answer sessions, and individual and small-group interviews with people who are members of the special populations mentioned above and with members of the general public. All of these engagements were designed to:

1) Understand participants’ expectations of how their health data is shared and used;
2) Understand what information (about the VHIE, benefits and risks of health information sharing, and rights and options) matters most to participants and how to express it clearly;

3) Understand how best to communicate about the new policy – what messengers and communication channels will be most effective;

4) Engage participants in design of easy and accessible opt-out mechanisms.

The project team has learned a lot from focus group participants. Early findings include:

✓ In this small sample there was a lack of awareness of the Vermont Health Information Exchange and how personal health data is stored and shared beyond practice, organization, or network electronic health records.

✓ Participants generally agreed that the more information their health care providers have access to, the better. Some concern was noted about old or sensitive information being available to their current provider.

✓ Participants wanted clarification about who would have access to their health information in the VHIE. They were interested in understanding both who is allowed access and who is capable of accessing, and what protections exist to limit access to the appropriate viewers.

✓ A few participants wanted reassurance about the overall security of the system (against hacking, etc.)

✓ The message “when my doctors have access to more complete information about my health, I may not need to tell my health story over and over again” resonates with many. Participants expect their providers will continue to ask them questions (including some seemingly repetitive questions) and listen closely to them. They also hope some repetition can be reduced (this is especially true among people with severe chronic conditions and their family members).

✓ People with severe chronic conditions and family members of people with severe chronic conditions expend substantial time managing personal health data. They are hopeful about tools that enable data sharing and require less logistical/administrative work of them.
✓ Participants want to learn about how their health data is stored, shared, and used from their health care provider. They are also open to learning from staff in their provider’s office and in a wide variety of health care settings and other venues.

✓ People want easy but reliable mechanisms to activate an opt-out decision.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Focus Groups</th>
<th>Population Engaged</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Disabilities Council Board</td>
<td>People with developmental disabilities</td>
<td>7/26/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People with AIDS Retreat</td>
<td>People living with HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>7/27/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Johnsbury-area Community Health Team patients</td>
<td>General population / health care patients</td>
<td>7/31/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Family Network</td>
<td>Families of people with developmental disabilities and/or special health care needs</td>
<td>8/14/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burlington-area UVMMC patients</td>
<td>General population / health care patients</td>
<td>8/19/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Brokers</td>
<td>Refugees and New Americans</td>
<td>9/11/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williston Rotary*</td>
<td>General population</td>
<td>10/10/19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Informal question and answer session

Importantly, in addition to completion of interviews and focus groups, planning for broader public input is also under way.

**Message Development and Dissemination Strategy**

Act 53 of 2019 requires that the policy implementation strategy shall “focus on the creation of patient education mechanisms and processes” that clearly explain:

i. the purpose of the VHIE;

ii. the way in which health information is currently collected;

iii. how and with whom health information may be shared using the VHIE;

iv. the purposes for which health information may be shared using the VHIE;

v. how to opt-out of having health information shared using the VHIE; and

vi. how patients can change their participation status in the future.
The project team has used the interviews and focus groups to learn about the best messaging approaches and do preliminary message testing. The team has also used these groups to learn about what communications channels will be most effective for reaching general audiences and special populations – where people want to learn about the Vermont Health Information Exchange and who they want to hear about it from. The team is developing a website to host information about the Vermont Health Information Exchange for Vermonters, and to provide all necessary information about how to opt-out. Simultaneously, the team is developing an outreach strategy that relies on three sets of messengers: health care organizations, advocacy organization and other partners, and the State of Vermont and VITL. With a marketing and communications agency and internal resources, the State is developing a broad set of outreach tactics and tools to be used by these messengers to reach Vermonters with information about what the Vermont Health Information Exchange is, why it matters to them, and their rights and options.

Core Information Resources

Communications will be supported by the VITL hotline and a website. The website will be designed with the help of an agency partner and hosted by VITL, and will provide accessible, clear information about what the Vermont Health Information Exchange is, why it matters to Vermonters, and their rights and options. Planning for the website is underway now, content may include:

- Brief video about the Vermont Health Information Exchange and options
- Directions for: how to opt-out, how to opt-back-in, how to request a personal health record, and how to request an audit of viewers of a personal health record
- Numbers for the VITL hotline and the Office of the Health Care Advocate – to reach a person who can answer questions, process opt-outs (VITL only), and support decision-making
- Extensive FAQ, answering questions received to date about the Vermont Health Information Exchange
### Messengers & Channels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inform patients about health data where it is created and used</td>
<td>Reach special populations through existing strong and trusting relationships</td>
<td>Reach Vermonter not reached in other channels and reinforce the message</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1. Provider-Led Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>At providers’ offices</th>
<th>Via health care organizations’ communications channels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Provide all participating health care organizations with sample script and handout to use at check-in*</td>
<td>• Provide interested practices and health care organizations with a toolkit of materials they may choose to use in their existing communications channels. Toolkit will be the same, or similar to, toolkit provided to advocacy organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provide all participating health care organizations with language that may be inserted into HIPAA paperwork / notice of privacy practices</td>
<td>• Suite of social content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• May also produce posters and/or other materials to use in on-site education.</td>
<td>• Newsletter item and/or blog post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Other content TBD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Focus group participants have been clear that they want to hear about how their health data is shared and used directly from their provider. However, it is unlikely that sharing this information can fit into the limited time providers have with their patients. The project team is looking for the closest proxy that does not place undue burden on providers or practices. The team is working with provider organizations to develop in-office education opportunities that are meaningful for patients and low-burden for health care organizations.
2. Communications from advocacy organizations and other partners

All interested advocacy organizations and other partners (such as health insurance providers) will receive a toolkit of materials they can use to inform the people they serve. At least one training will also be provided.

- Toolkit including
  - Suite of social content
  - Newsletter item and/or blog post
  - Slides and/or talking points for meetings
  - Handouts
  - Other content TBD

- Team members may be available to present in person at gatherings hosted by advocacy organizations for the people they serve – about the Vermont Health Information Exchange and opt-out options.

3. Communications from the State of Vermont and VITL

- The State of Vermont will use internal resources to develop content for the news media about the Vermont Health Information Exchange and Vermonter’s options
  - An article for town/local papers
  - Pitch to statewide news organizations

- The State of Vermont will use its own relevant social media accounts to share information about the Vermont Health Information Exchange

- Within a limited budget, the State of Vermont may use some broad-reaching paid media to share information about the Vermont Health Information Exchange. Front Porch Forum is among the channels under consideration.

Engaging a Marketing and Communications Agency

The project team has developed a marketing firm work request and is in the process of selecting a vendor to support development of many of the communications tactics above. They will build on the findings from the interviews and focus groups to develop messages that are compelling and accessible. Tactics will support a wide range of learning styles and will include visualizations of the health information exchange. Communications will include translation into
many languages spoken by Vermonters. The overall approach and complete set of tactics will aim to support full understanding of health data sharing options and the process of opting-out for people of “diverse needs, abilities, and learning styles with respect to information delivery” as required by Act 53 of 2019.

**Engagement with Health Care Practices and Provider Organizations**
The implementation plan aims to balance the goals of reducing the burden of explaining the VHIE on providers, practice staff, and health care organizations of explaining the Vermont Health Information Exchange with the recognition that these same professionals and organizations may be the most trusted communicators about health and health care-related issues and that point-of-care is the most natural moment for engaging Vermonters in conversations about how their health care data in collected and shared.

VITL has extensive experience educating providers about the Vermont Health Information Exchange and working with practices and health care organizations to build the opt-in consent process into workflows. That experience will inform the work to support practices and health care organizations in the consent policy change to an opt-out policy. In its expanded role of processing and managing consent decisions, VITL will support the adoption of patient education materials, which will be in line with the requirement of Act 53 that new information about the consent policy be included with existing patient education obligations, such as the disclosure requirements under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). DVHA and VITL will work together to engage provider organizations to ensure this new information in included.

Additionally, the project team has met with Bi-State Primary Care Association and will engage the Vermont Association of Hospitals and Health Systems and OneCare Vermont to build the project team’s understanding of the communications needs of providers and the organizations supporting them and garner the organizational commitment necessary for leading or supporting education of their providers on this topic. VITL and Association perspectives will be supplemented by survey data from the provider and provider health care organization survey used to inform the State Medicaid HIT Plan (SMHP), in which consent specific questions are included. More information on the survey and preliminary results can be found in Evaluation section of this report.

**Communications Roll-Out**
March 1, 2020 marks the date of the consent policy change. February 1, 2020 is when the first phase of mechanisms for Vermonters to use in opting-out of sharing health data on the VHIE will be available. Communications letting people know about the option to opt-out must begin
at or ahead of this February 1st date, although not so far in advance that Vermonters are given information with no ready opportunity to act upon it. In order to achieve this, all stakeholder organizations who will be acting as messengers must have the messaging toolkit and any other materials they need, and must be educated about the VHIE and the new consent policy and trained to support communications with their patients/clients/members in advance of February 1st.

Ongoing Engagement and a Culture that Supports Meaningful Consent
While the objectives and goals established in Act 53 of 2019 will be met and the State will be prepared to move to an opt-out policy by the target date, building a culture that promotes and supports meaningful consent for health information exchange is a project that will be ongoing beyond March 1, 2020. The Health Information Exchange plan presented to the General Assembly this fall will include recommendations for continued promotion of meaningful consent. The plan is updated yearly, and future updates will modify these recommendations based on the findings of the evaluation.

MECHANISMS AND CONSENT MANAGEMENT WORKSTREAM

The VHIE must technically and operationally support the new opt-out consent policy while managing the transition, on March 1, 2020, from an opt-in policy to the opt-out policy. Managing the current opt-in policy has given VITL significant experience in implementing and operating technical and operational solutions to manage consent and VITL will leverage that experience and much of the supporting infrastructure to engage the new policy. VITL has assembled a consent implementation team that meets weekly and has the requisite project management and technical assistance to support the new policy.

Policy and Procedure Changes in the VHIE to Support Opt-out Consent
VITL has existing policies and procedures to address the privacy and security of patient data and records and they follow best practices in periodically reviewing these documents and testing the actual security of systems and data. Related to this portfolio of existing policies and procedures VITL is:

• reviewing, updating, establishing and implementing standards and protocols to support the new consent policy;
• reviewing and updating its portfolio of consent and privacy and security related policies and procedures to reflect the new consent policy;
• consulting with stakeholders and legal counsel to ensure policies, processes, and procedures support the new consent policy.
Technical Changes in the VHIE to Support Opt-out Consent

In addition to policy and procedures changes to support the new policies there are technical changes that must occur to ensure that consent decisions can be captured, used to manage information access, and audited for compliance. Currently, the only method for Vermonters to opt-in or opt-out of the Vermont Health Information Exchange is by visiting a participating health care organization. Related to technical changes:

- VITL is developing processes and procedures to expand methods in which an individual can easily opt-out of the VHIE.
  - VITL is currently evaluating the following options:
    - Fax
    - In-person at VITL
    - Phone
    - USPS
    - VITL ticketing system
    - Web-based forms
  - This will also include use of the VHIE platform and other supporting systems to collect patient consent from participating health care organizations.
  - VITL is establishing a systematic way to maintain, audit, and process the decision of an individual to opt out of the VHIE.

- VITL is assessing existing processes and establishing new use cases, business processes/workflows, and requirements to ensure the solutions support the new opt-out consent policy and new methods to collect consent directly from individuals and stakeholders. This assessment is scheduled to complete in October of 2019.

- VITL along with Health Catalyst (the VHIE platform used to currently support the consent and associated patient records in the VHIE) has scheduled an update to the existing VHIE system to support the patient opt-out decision and hide records for the patient, outside of an emergency. This update will be deployed to a test environment in October of 2019.

- VITL will develop, test, and implement solutions based on the new use cases, business processes/workflows, and requirements established within the project to support the new consent policy. This work is scheduled to complete in early December.

- VITL will ensure an individual’s pre-existing consent decision is maintained and new opt-out consent decision can be audited. This work is in progress.
• VITL is establishing post-implementation procedures and processes to provide ongoing support to residents and health care organizations in Vermont. This work is in progress.
• VHIE Consent Policy and Patient Information - VITL in collaboration with the State of Vermont and other stakeholders will create/update educational materials. This work is in progress.
• VITL is developing workflow recommendations and assistance for providers and health care organizations to implement the new consent policy based on use cases and identified solutions. This work is in progress.
• Work specifically focusing on expanding opportunities for patient consent collection and education for Vermont residents is in progress and will be ongoing even after the opt-out consent policy is implemented.

**EVALUATION WORKSTREAM**

**Overview**
In the first progress report submitted on August 1st, DHVA noted that Act 53 of 2019 requires the evaluation of the success of the stakeholder engagement and the intended purpose of that engagement to support informed consent decisions. DVHA also indicated that status of the evaluation plan and associated evaluation activity would be provided in the November 1st progress report. What follows is the current status of the evaluation plan.

Act 53 asks that Department of Vermont Health Access (DVHA), in consultation with the HIE Steering Committee, “identify a methodology for evaluating the extent to which the public outreach regarding the VHIE, consent policy, and opt-out processes has been successful.” To date, DVHA, in partnership with the Agency of Digital Services and VITL (the Consent Policy Implementation Team), has begun the process of developing the plan and methodology to evaluate the effectiveness of this public outreach. These steps include:

1) Establishing an Evaluation Committee and outlining its role;
2) Drafting an evaluation approach with specific aims; and
3) Identifying potential data sources to be used for the evaluation.

Regarding the Evaluation Committee, membership includes those who have expertise in evaluation methodology, those who can ensure the evaluation is asking the right questions to address the key concerns, and those who can support identifying and accessing data sources. The role of the Committee is to further define the primary research question and its underlying
components, identify additional and feasible data sources, and finalize the best methodology given the available data.

The draft question anchoring this evaluation is: “Can Vermonters meaningfully consent to whether or not their health care providers and organizations are able to view their health information available through the Vermont Health Information Exchange?” The ability to meaningfully consent is based on the patient having enough information, including understanding the risks and benefits, to make a decision with which they are comfortable. As Act 53 identifies, this evaluation needs to assess whether Vermonters have this information and understanding, which involves ascertaining three key elements:

1) Are Vermonters aware of their ability to decide whether their health care providers can view their health information available through the VHIE?
2) Do they have enough information to understand the risks and benefits of providers viewing their health information available through the VHIE, and make a decision with which they are comfortable?
3) Can Vermonters easily register their decision to not allow their health care providers to view their health information available through the VHIE?

**Baseline**

One of the first steps in this evaluation is understanding the awareness and use of the current opt-in consent policy, which requires health care organizations participating in the VHIE to manage their patient’s consent decision. To assess this baseline, the Consent Policy Implementation Team will use results from the

1) State Medicaid HIE Plan Provider Survey;
2) Questions included in the statewide patient experience survey administeredDVHA; and
3) VITL’s current records of organizations currently collecting and maintaining consent.

**1) State Medicaid HIE Plan Provider Survey:** A provider and health care organization survey, fielded in August of 2019 and meant to inform the State Medicaid HIT Plan (SMHP), included questions about providers’ understanding of the VHIE and consent options. Surveys went to providers across the continuum of care including mental health providers, primary care, and specialists. While these results are informing communications and education strategies for health care organizations, it must be noted that in some instances the survey was completed by an individual representing their health care organization, which could have included several providers. Therefore, their responses may or may not reflect the views and knowledge of all
providers in that organization. The following survey results are based on responses from the 293 participants; however, selection bias may limit their generalizability. With these cautions in place, below are select survey results relevant to the consent implementation plan.

- Generally, providers who responded to the survey expressed interested in using services related to the HIE and involving the sharing of electronic health information including: VITL Access (ability to see a longitudinal health record); VITL Direct Secure Messaging; Emergency Notification Services; and cross community electronic health information.

- Related to consent:
  - In response to the question, “What is your familiarity with Vermont’s current law regarding patient consent to share electronic health information?”:
    - 46% comfortable explaining it to staff and patients
    - 36% know a little about it
    - 9% heard of it but do not understand it
    - 6% never heard of it
  - In response to the question, “How does your organization CURRENTLY obtain patient consent to share electronic health information?”:
    - 66% paper consents – signed consents are gathered and filed in paper forms
    - 22% hybrid capture – signed papers are scanned into the EHR
    - 13% electronic – consents are obtained electronically with a verbal explanation
  - In response to the question, “How does your organization PLAN to obtain patient consent to share electronic health information in the future?”:
    - 44% paper
    - 24% hybrid
    - 20% electronic
  - In response to the question, “How often is consent to share electronic health information discussed with patients?”:
    - 30% As necessary per clinical event (e.g., before every surgical procedure)
    - 27% Once, only upon the first visit
    - 12% Annually
    - 6% Every visit
2) Patient Experience Survey: The two patient experience questions from the 2019 survey included:

The next two questions ask about your knowledge of the Vermont Health Information Exchange. The Vermont Health Information Exchange may electronically collect information about the health care you receive. You can choose whether your health care providers can see this information.

1. Have any of your health care or other service providers asked you whether you want your health care providers to be able to see your health information in the Vermont Health Information Exchange?
   1. Yes
   2. No (skip to Q__)
   3. I don’t know

2. Did you get enough information to feel comfortable deciding whether your health care providers will be able to see your health information in the Vermont Health Information Exchange?
   4. Yes
   5. No
   6. I don’t know

Draft Evaluation Plan
This evaluation plan is still in the development phase. While some data and methods are anticipated and spelled out below, the evaluation plan will continue to evolve as the educational campaign and consent mechanisms further develop.

Currently planned evaluation methods include monitoring activity leading up to the policy change date on March 1, 2020. For example, the Consent Policy Implementation Team will monitor the number of calls to the consent information hotline at VITL and the number of hits to VITL and the State’s online information websites.

The team will also continue to monitor the number of individuals either opting in or out prior to the policy change. This information is currently reported to DVHA monthly and GMCB quarterly. Once the opt-out policy goes into effect on March 1, 2020, the Team will continue to monitor calls to the VITL’s information hotline, hits to information websites, and the number of individuals opting out through any available mechanism. This continual monitoring could provide early indications of awareness or concern about the consent policy.
However, low numbers in any of these markers could mean awareness of but low concern about the opt-out consent policy or low awareness of the VHIE and opt-out consent policy. Therefore, the Consent Policy Implementation Team will also include questions in the 2020 patient experience survey that will continue to assess Vermonters’ awareness, their level of understanding, and the ease with which they can record their decision to opt out. This survey goes out to a wide sample of Vermonters receiving primary care and will provide an additional view into whether Vermonters are aware of and understand their decision to make their health information viewable through the VHIE.

Additional data and methods will need to be developed in the Evaluation Committee, which will begin meeting in November. For example, how should the evaluation assess health care organizations’ understanding of VHIE, the impact of consent, and their role in informing and supporting Vermonters to make consent decisions? How can the state and VITL more accurately assess gaps in awareness? Other tasks that need to be addressed by the Evaluation Committee include determining evaluation methods to determine if Vermonters perceive mechanisms are in place to “easily opt out” and finalizing the 2020 patient experience questions to reflect an opt-out environment compared to the current opt-in environment. As noted above, finalizing the educational campaign methods and opt-out mechanisms may provide answers to these outstanding questions and issues. Updates to the evaluation plan will be made as the plan evolves.

**HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLAN ALIGNMENT**

Act 187, an act relating to health information technology and health information exchange, required DVHA to submit a Health Information Technology Plan to the Green Mountain Care Board on or before November 1, 2018. The submitted plan, entitled Health Information Exchange Strategic Plan, was subsequently approved by the GMCB. The Health Information Technology Plan is subject to annual updates and a comprehensive update every five years. The approved Plan includes the development of a technical roadmap that will illustrate a path forward for exchange across the HIE network, including consent management. This technical roadmap has been developed and will be a significant part of the first annual update to the Plan which will be submitted on or before November 1, 2019.

Act 53 sustains the requirement to submit an annual update and adds a requirement that the updated plan “shall provide for each patient’s electronic health information that is contained in the Vermont Health Information Exchange to be accessible to health care facilities, health care professionals, and public and private payers to the extent permitted under federal law unless
the patient has affirmatively elected not to have the patient’s electronic health information shared in this manner.” The annual update to the Health Information Technology Plan has been developed by DVHA in collaboration with the HIE Steering Committee and includes both the roadmap required by the current approved plan and the provisions called for by Act 53 to provide for the opt-out consent policy. The Act 53-related content in the updated Plan reflects the consent implementation project as reported here. The Plan is consistent with the required November 1st progress report and anticipates the successful completion of the consent implementation and the final report due on January 15, 2020.

SUMMARY

In the short amount of time since Act 53 was signed into law on June 10, 2019, initial activities completed included establishment of a project team and planning for the successful implementation of the requirements of the Act. Three main workstreams were identified to ensure a successful implementation: stakeholder engagement, supporting mechanisms, and evaluation of the success of the stakeholder engagement. An initial progress report was submitted on August 1st and this second progress report is required to be submitted on or before November 1st, with the final report due January 15th, 2020.

Stakeholder engagement is underway with advocacy organizations interviewed and focus groups initiated. Planning for broader public input is under way. Advocates are being recruited to help deliver the messages that will be developed. Stakeholder engagement will also continue after the implementation date of March 1, 2020, as discussions about consent will continue to occur where individuals meet the health care system. Materials will be defined and developed to support informed decisions by all Vermonters and those materials will be informed by the stakeholder conversations reported in this update.

Mechanisms and operating procedures to support the opt-out consent policy are being developed by VITL to leverage the infrastructure already in place to support the current opt-in policy. The critical need to protect the opt-out status of individuals who have already made the opt-out decision is acknowledged and is being addressed. VITL is also revising its portfolio of policies and procedures related to privacy and security of patient information. For opting out, mechanisms will be added to accommodate fax, telephone, and USPS notifications by individuals to activate an opt-out decision.

A plan to evaluate the success of stakeholder engagement has been drafted and presented to the HIE Steering Committee. The primary and exploratory secondary evaluation questions have been drafted and an evaluation committee is currently being recruited.
The Health Information Technology Plan has been updated as required by Act 187 and includes the provisions specified in Act 53. There are three concurrent planning activities underway, but all the planning work is being coordinated by DVHA and VITL with the HIE Steering Committee.

42 CFR Part 2 and HIPAA are the federal regulations that must always be followed for the appropriate sharing of health information. Act 53’s opt-out consent policy is a flip of the current opt-in consent policy but the conversation about consent will be very similar and individuals will still decide whether or not to grant access to their information in the VHIE to their providers.

The next update for the implementation of the consent policy will be a final report of the implementation plan and will be submitted on or before January 15, 2020. Progress on all workstreams and a description of final preparations for the March 1, 2020 implementation will be included in the final report.
APPENDIX I: DETAILED ACT 53 IMPLEMENTATION WORK PLAN 2019 - 2020

The following table identifies the goals, objectives and activities associated with updating the statewide Health Information Technology Plan and stakeholder engagement process to create an implementation strategy for the change to the consent policy. The objectives are presented in terms of the requirements specified in Act 53. Overlaps between objectives are identified. Reporting and tracking progress in this way will ensure that Act 53 is being implemented as written and intended, keeping in mind that the overarching goal is to implement an environment and mechanisms that support informed and meaningful consent for all Vermonters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective and Activity</th>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective:</strong> Overall coordination of Vermont’s statewide Health Information Technology Plan. The Plan shall be revised annually and updated comprehensively every five years to provide a strategic vision for clinical health information technology. The Plan shall provide for each patient’s electronic health information that is contained in the Vermont Health Information Exchange to be accessible to health care facilities, health care professionals, and public and private payers to the extent permitted under federal law unless the patient has affirmatively elected not to have the patient’s electronic health information shared in this manner. Activity: DVHA and the Health Information Exchange Steering Committee.</td>
<td>June 1, 2019 - November 1, 2019</td>
<td>DVHA Steering Committee Lantana</td>
<td>On schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DVHA and Lantana meet weekly to review status and planned activity; the Steering Committee is updated frequently and approves completed milestones. The plan is called the Health Information Exchange Strategic Plan and the initial version was approved by the GMCB on November 19, 2018. The updated Plan includes elements related to the change to the consent policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Committee (Steering Committee) coordinate the work of Lantana Consulting Group, Inc in developing the roadmap.

(Steering Committee Composition: VITL, OneCare Vermont, Blue Cross Blue Shield of VT, Blueprint for Health, Vermont Care Network, Department of Health, Agency of Digital Services)

| Objective: Submission of the Health Information Technology Plan to the GMCB | June 1, 2019 - November 1, 2019 | DVHA | On schedule |

**Goal: Stakeholder process to develop an implementation strategy for the consent policy**

| Objective: Administer a robust stakeholder process to develop an implementation strategy for the consent policy for the sharing of patient health information through the Vermont Health Information Exchange (VHIE) as revised pursuant to the above requirements.  
**Activity:**  
- Begin with stakeholders who advocate for special populations;  
- Convene focus groups of people who identify as part of special populations;  
- Convene focus groups to represent Vermonters;  
- Seek additional expert | June 1, 2019 - March 1, 2020 | DVHA; Health Information Exchange Steering Committee | On schedule |

DVHA has met with ten advocacy organizations. Some of these organizations are helping to identify participants and communications to initiate focus group conversations; some program managers from the Blueprint program are helping to create focus group opportunities with Vermonters.

Advocate group representatives are willing to have further conversations as needed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective and Activity</th>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective:</strong> The implementation strategy shall include substantial opportunities for public input. Current stakeholder engagement with advocacy groups is focused on public input. <strong>Activity:</strong> - Focus groups with people who identify with advocacy groups and with other Vermonters will inform preferred options for further public input; - Media options such as call in radio programs and webinars are under consideration</td>
<td>June 1, 2019 - March 1, 2020 (March 1, 2020 is the consent policy start date; public input will be welcome up to and past this date)</td>
<td>DVHA; Health Information Exchange Steering Committee</td>
<td><strong>On schedule</strong> DVHA has met with ten advocacy organizations; Plans are under way to engage other Vermonters in focus groups; Planning for broader public input is under way.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Goal: Provide Clear Explanations of Key Elements of the Consent Policy**

**Objective:** Focus on the creation of patient education mechanisms and processes that combine new information on the consent policy with existing patient education obligations, such as disclosure requirements under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) **Activity:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 1, 2019 – March 2020 and beyond</td>
<td>DVHA; HIE Steering Committee; VITL</td>
<td><strong>On schedule</strong> This activity is being informed by the stakeholder engagement currently underway. Developing the message is a part of planning conversations, including a review of existing collateral that can be updated and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- Define informed consent as a minimum requirement;
- Define meaningful consent as an ideal objective;
- Develop a communications message that explains Act 53 consent management aligned with current HIPAA disclosure requirements;
- Develop collateral material in a variety of formats to support the message at the public, practice, provider, and patient level.

**Objective:** Aim to address diverse needs, abilities, and learning styles with respect to information delivery.

**Activity:**
- Identify a limited set of populations for separate messages (providers and practices; patients; other);
- Identify a set of needs, abilities, and learning styles to inform message and delivery options;
- Follow Vermont’s state web accessibility standards for all web content (based on Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act and W3C Web Accessibility Initiative standards)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective: Clearly explain:</th>
<th>June 1, 2019 – September 2019</th>
<th>DVHA; HIE Steering Committee; VITL</th>
<th><strong>On Schedule</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the purpose of the VHIE;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In parallel with stakeholder engagement activities,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- the way in which health information is currently collected;
- how and with whom health information may be shared using the VHIE;
- the purposes for which health information may be shared using the VHIE;
- how to opt-out of having health information shared using the VHIE; and
- how patients can change their participation status in the future.

**Activity:** Develop message material including brief handouts, more detailed descriptions, and presentation materials to address the content requirements identified in this objective.

**Objective:** Enable patients to fully understand their rights regarding the sharing of their health information and provide them with ways to find answers to associated questions, including providing contact information for the Office of the Health Advocate.

**Activity:** Develop messaging and delivery strategies as described above; ensure that information about the Office of the Health Advocate is included, including contact information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective and Activity</th>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goal:</strong> Identify Mechanisms for Opting Out of Sharing Health Information Through the</td>
<td>June 1, 2019 – November 2019</td>
<td>DVHA; HIE Steering Committee; VITL</td>
<td><strong>On Schedule</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In parallel with stakeholder engagement activities, DVHA and VITL are identifying the content and format requirements for this material.
**Objective:** Identify the mechanisms by which Vermonter will be able to easily opt-out of having their health information shared through the VHIE and a timeline identifying when each mechanism will be available, which shall begin at least one month prior to the March 1, 2020 change to the consent policy.

**Activity:** Identify opt-out mechanisms, including paper-based and electronic, for initial implementation to meet the required date; Identify any additional mechanisms for consideration at a later date; include patient, provider, and practice perspectives including practice workflows and EHR considerations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective and Activity</th>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goal: Develop or Supplement Consent Management Processes at the VHIE; Provide Clear Explanations of Key Elements of the Consent Policy</td>
<td>June 1, 2019 – February 2020</td>
<td>VITL; DVHA; HIE Steering Committee.</td>
<td>On Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective:</strong> Include plans for developing or supplementing consent management processes at the VHIE to reflect the needs of patients and providers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Activity:</strong> In addition to the mechanisms activity described above, there are several VHIE policies related to privacy and security that will require updating; develop operational procedures at the VHIE to support consent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VITL; DVHA; HIE Steering Committee.</td>
<td>The VITL implementation plan for consent management mechanisms includes operational considerations including registering individual opt-out choices and establishing audit trails for consent management.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
management processes.

**Objective:** Include multisector communication strategies to inform each Vermonter about the VHIE, the consent policy, and their ability to opt-out of having their health information shared through the VHIE.

**Activity:** See previous objectives and activities related to the development of messages and delivery.

Identify sectors to benefit from separate communication strategies. Develop variations of message content for each identified sector.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective and Activity</th>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goal: Evaluate the Extent to Which Public Outreach Has Been Successful</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective:** Identify a methodology for evaluating the extent to which the public outreach regarding the VHIE, consent policy, and opt-out processes has been successful.

**Activity:** Develop a plan for evaluating the required public outreach associated with Act 53 consent implementation; Identify resources to conduct the evaluation; identify and agree on a methodology for the evaluation; conduct the evaluation; report on the evaluation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective and Activity</th>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goal: Evaluate the Extent to Which Public Outreach Has Been Successful</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Objective:** Identify a methodology for evaluating the extent to which the public outreach regarding the VHIE, consent policy, and opt-out processes has been successful.

**Activity:** Develop a plan for evaluating the required public outreach associated with Act 53 consent implementation; Identify resources to conduct the evaluation; identify and agree on a methodology for the evaluation; conduct the evaluation; report on the evaluation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objective and Activity</th>
<th>Start and End Dates</th>
<th>Responsible Party</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goal: Provide Status Updates to Legislative Committees and the GMCB</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective</strong>: DVHA shall provide updates on the stakeholder engagement process and the consent policy implementation strategy to the House Committee on Health Care, the Senate Committee on Health and Welfare, the Health Reform Oversight Committee, and the Green Mountain Care Board on or before August 1 and November 1, 2019.</td>
<td>June 1, 2019 – August 1, 2019 (first update) November 1, 2019 (second update)</td>
<td>DVHA; HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>On Schedule August 1, 2019 report submitted on time November 1, 2019 report submitted on time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Activity</strong>: Develop an update report for the identified legislative committees and the GMCB for August 1, 2019 and November 1, 2019 submission dates. Present updates based on these reports as invited or as opportunities are available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Objective</strong>: DVHA shall provide a final report on the outcomes of the stakeholder engagement process and the consent policy implementation strategy to the House Committee on Health Care, the Senate Committee on Health and Welfare, and the Green Mountain Care Board on or before January 15, 2020. Develop a final report on outcomes of the stakeholder engagement process and the consent policy implementation strategy;</td>
<td>November 1, 2019 – January 1, 2020</td>
<td>DVHA; HIE Steering Committee</td>
<td>Not started</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Include description and discussion of the mechanisms that will support the strategy;

Include description and discussion of the evaluation methodology for the stakeholder engagement strategy.